

2nd Series, Vol. XII., Part II.

TRANSACTIONS  
OF THE  
**Shropshire Archaeological**  
AND  
**Natural History Society.**

ESTABLISHED 1877.

---

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

---

PART II.  
2ND SERIES,  
VOL. XII., 1900.

---

PRINTED FOR THE SOCIETY.

---

SHREWSBURY:  
ADNITT AND NAUNTON, THE SQUARE.

OSWESTRY:  
WOODALL, MINSHALL, AND CO.

# THE MUSEUM

IS LOCATED IN THE

OLD FREE GRAMMAR SCHOOL BUILDINGS, SHREWSBURY

And is at all times Free.

---

## Honorary Curators of the Museum:—

PHANEROGAMIC AND	}	W. PHILLIPS, Esq., F.L.S., J.P.
CRYPTOGAMIC BOTANY		
CONCHOLOGY	-	CHARLES FORTÉY, Esq.
GEOLOGY	- C. CALLAWAY, Esq., M.A., D.Sc. (Lond.), F.G.S.	
ENTOMOLOGY	-	G. M. SALT, Esq.
NUMISMATICS, &c.	-	REV W. PARRY, D.C.L.
ZOOLOGY	-	MR. H. F. HARRIES.
ARCHÆOLOGY	-	REV. T. AUDEN, M.A., F.S.A.
FINE ARTS, &c.	-	W. BEACALL, Esq., J.P.

---

The Council of the Society respectfully request Donations of any objects of interest relating to the County, especially Books, Prints, Drawings, Coins, Prehistoric Stone and Bronze Implements, Specimens illustrating the Archæology, Botany, Zoology, and Geology of the County, &c., &c., for deposit in the Museum.

All Donations will be duly acknowledged.

---

## BLAKEWAY'S HISTORY OF SHREWSBURY LIBERTIES.

A few copies of this History, separately paginated (500 pages), with Title-page and Contents, have been reprinted, and may be obtained by Members only, at the price of 11s. in sheets, or 12s. 6d. in cloth Application should be made at once to Messrs. Adnitt and Naunton, Shrewsbury.

3. It is proved by many witnesses that Sir Tho: said yt the body should not be buried in y<sup>e</sup> church or churchyard of Burford and did give charge to take it away and yt he would make them deerey repent it that brought his corps thither.

4. All y<sup>e</sup> defts say that they would not obey y<sup>e</sup> Bpp. But if Sir Tho. would commaund that the bodie should bee buried then hee should be buried or ells not, for yt the bishopp had nothinge to doe to graunte a lycence.

5. That when Sr. Tho. heard there was a grave made and y<sup>e</sup> body was buried without a minister, he said they should answer it in y<sup>e</sup> starr chamber.

NOTE.—The parishioners of Greete were inforced to doe this for that the body was unburied 5 dayes and they stayd y<sup>e</sup> last day from 7 of ye clocke in the morninge untill 2 of the clocke in y<sup>e</sup> afternoone with the bodie and were inforced to make a grave and bury him to prevent infection for that they could not gett noe grave made nor minister to bury him through y<sup>e</sup> parties causes aforesaid.

Edward Foxe's fifth son GEORGE FOXE (XV.), who succeeded his father at The Bower, Caynham, was married to Katherine, daughter of Richard Withy of Wetmore, by whom he had issue:—

XV. 1. Elizabeth, baptised at Burford 1616, May 1.

2. Anne, baptised at Burford 1618-19, Feb. 25, buried at Caynham 1636, April 14.

3. Katherine, baptised at Burford 1621, Jan. 2, buried at Burford 1621, Jan. 4.

4. Katherine, baptised at Greet 1622, April 3.

5. Edward, baptised at Caynham 1624, Sept., buried at Caynham 1646, May 4.

6. Katherine, baptised at Caynham 1623, April 1, buried at Caynham 1633, May 29.

7. Mary, baptised at Greet 1628, April 9.

8. William, baptised at Greet, 1629, August 5.

9. Somerset, buried at Caynham 1634, Sept. 11.

George Foxe (XV.) seems to have married a second wife Elizabeth, by whom he had a son

10. Samuel, baptised at Greet 1636, March 30, buried at Caynham 1636, Sept. 30.

William Foxe had another son HENRY FOXE (XVI.), who was buried at Burford on July 10, 1567.

He is mentioned in his father's, and also in his mother's will, from the latter of which it would seem that he was married, but he is not even mentioned in the Visitation, and nothing is known of him.

A Francis Foxe was Recorder of Wenlock from 1562-83 under letters patent, which he surrendered in the latter year. The writer has not been able to identify him or to trace his relationship to the family under notice, though probably such relationship existed.

The Right Worshipful Charles Foxe was succeeded at Bromfield by his eldest son, also CHARLES FOXE (XVII.), who was 45 years of age at his father's death in 1590, obtained the honour of knighthood (some time before 1600), and for distinction will be called Sir Charles Foxe. He was Sheriff of Shropshire in 1598, and was one of the Council of the Marches of Wales, in which capacity he is mentioned as acting in 1621. Sir Charles is stated to have sold the Manor of Bromfield in 1610 to Richard Tomlins, but this can only have been by way of family arrangement, as the estates clearly passed to Sir Charles's descendants. He is said to have been twice married, but the writer has only been able to find the traces of one marriage, namely in January, 1573-4, to Isabella, daughter of Sir Richard Newport of Ercal, by whom he had four sons—Roger (XVIII.), Edward, Richard (XIX.), Francis (XX.), and four daughters—Mary, Margaret, Jane, and Martha. Sir Charles resided at Oakley Park, and in 1617 the Council of the Marches of Wales put it on record that "he refuseth to shew by what title he doth hold Oakley Park and keepeth more sheep and cattle than deer." In 1628 the King granted the reversion in the Crown of Oakley Park then to Sir Charles Foxe and his heirs for ever.

Sir Charles and his brother Edmund evidently inherited the family failing of involving themselves in brawls, of which we find more than one instance in the Star Chamber proceedings. In 1590 Sir Charles complained that his sister, Mrs. Martha Harford,

"seduced by the instigation of the divell did falsely swear that Charles and his brother Edmund did repair to Martha's house with swords, daggers, and privy coats, and that Edmund entered her hall porch and used opprobrious speeches of said Martha, whereupon Michael Hopton" (afterwards her second husband) "requested them to use better speeches towards Martha and to depart, whereupon they drew their weapons upon said Hopton and gave him divers blows and wounds upon his head 5 inches long, that the skull perished, and would have murdered him if rescue had not been made, and that the said Charles his sword and dagger ready drawn ran to the said Martha and strake her divers times and gave her a grievous wound," in consequence of which "false and untrue oath" Sir Charles was committed to prison by the Lord Chancellor.

We have the account of another affray which took place shortly afterwards, in which the same persons took the principal parts. Upon this occasion Charles Foxe (described as of Whitchcott) alleged that "being at the house of Anthony Washeborne, called Temple Court, in the parish of Bosbury, Herefordshire, and having special occasion of business to travel from thence to town of Bosbury, and to house of Edmund Foxe his brother, called Leighton Court, did on the 24 Sept. travel in peaceable and quiet manner on her Majesty's highway, having no manner of weapon but only their swords and daggers, weapons commonly used of most men to travel, the said Edmund having his hawk on his fist, and when within a mile of town of Bosbury Michael Hopton" and several others, "and Martha Harford, widow, natural sister unto the said Charles, having long time conceived great malice against plaintiff, and being persons of an ill disposition, not fearing God nor dreading your Majesty's laws, being armed, weaponed, and arrayed with divers weapons invasive and defensive, as swords, daggers, bucklers, long pyked staves and Welshe hooks, did assemble at Bosbury with intent to murder

the said Charles Foxe." The witnesses stated that as Charles and Edmund were passing their sister's house Michael Hopton called the former a "cosenyng knave," and said that he "had been trying these 2 years to cozen his sister," and "thou hast the Pope in thy lips," while their sister said that "Charles went about like a coxcomb fool." Then ensued a battle royal, in which both sides seem to have been wounded, "the gentlewoman Martha laying hands on Charles, and he shifting himself from her she fell into a ditch, and on her recovery from the ditch she was discovered to be wounded in the face, but by whom the witness knoweth not." The episode throws a striking light upon the manners of the time.

The old arms of the family: "Argent a chevron between 3 foxes' heads erased gules," were confirmed to Sir Charles in 1623. In 1634 a royal license was granted to him to alienate Oakley Park to his daughter "Margaret Herbert, widow, who had so long governed his house" for her life. Sir Charles died on the 19th, and was buried on the 20th November, 1634, at Bromfield, his wife Isabella having been buried at the same place on the 2nd August, 1615. The following, omitting the formal heading, is a copy of Sir Charles's will, dated the 26 March, 1633, and proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury on the 3rd February, 1634-5.

I bequeath my body to be buried in Xtian buriall in the Chauncell of the parishe Church of Bromfeild in such fitting and decent maner and sorte as by myne executors hereafter named shalbe thought convenient. Item I giue and bequeath to the poore of the said pish the some of fortye shillings. Item I giue and bequeath towards the reparacon of the said church the some of twelue pence. Item I giue and bequeath towards the reparacon of the Cathedrall Church of Hereff the some of twelue pence. Item I giue and bequeath to Mary Fox my daughter the some of three hundred ponde of current English money in full recompence aswell of a legacye of x<sup>li</sup> to her bequeathed by Charles Fox Esq<sup>r</sup> my late father as alsoe of such benevolence as I intend to bestowe vpon her the said

Three hundred ponde to be paid by my executors that in consideracon of my psonall estate w<sup>ch</sup> they are to have after my decease as Executors that they shall faithfullie and truelie paie or cause to be paid vnto her the said Mary according to the true meaning of this my last will and testament the said ccc<sup>li</sup>. And I hereby will and appoint my said executors in the meane time of the payment of the said ccc<sup>li</sup> at their owne pper coste to keepe and maintaine the said Mary Fox w<sup>h</sup> meate drinke lodginge apparell and attendance fitting for her degree and calling and alsoe afterwarde to take care of her that she may be competently maintained wth the said moneys accordinge to her degree and calling. Item I giue and bequeath to my grandchild the now wief of Edward Corbett gent. the sume of twentie shillings a peece. Item I give and bequeath to my daughter Margarette Herbert Widowe the sume of fiftie ponde for the good and faithfull service shee hath done mee. Item I giue and bequeath to Anne Cornewall the daughter of Sir Thomas Cornewall knight beinge my god-daughter Anne Fox the na'rall daughter of Somersett Foxe Esquier twentie shillinge. Item I giue and bequeath to every one of my hired servante that shalbe in my service at the time of my decease soe much as every one of their halfe yeares wages doth or will amount vnto. Item my will and mynd is That if Francis Fox my sonne shall within one month next after my decease become bound to my Executors hereafter named with twoe sufficient suerties by bond at one thousand ponde w<sup>th</sup> condic'on to pay vnto my said executo<sup>rs</sup> or one of them w<sup>th</sup>in twoe yeares next after my decease the sume of ccc<sup>li</sup> of lawfull money of England being the sume by me given for the legacye of my said daughter Mary and alsoe to paie vnto my said Executo<sup>rs</sup> or one of them w<sup>th</sup>in one yeare next after my decease soe much lawfull money of England as shall amount vnto the sume of all other legacies by me heereby bequeathed And also vnto the executor or administrator Richard Wyer late of Lea in the county of Worcester deceased the sume of six ponde thirteene shillinge foure pence being moneyes w<sup>ch</sup> I heretofore receaved of the said Richard Wyer vpon speech of a bargaine for certaine tythes w<sup>ch</sup> neu' proceeded to effecte That then he the said Francis Fox shall have all such goode cattelle and chattells as are menconed in an Inventory herevnto annexed by me sealed and subscribed But if my said sonne shall not make payment and giue securitie for payment of the foresaid moneys as aforesaid Then I bequeath all the said goode cattells and chattells to him soe intended vnto my executors Also I giue vnto my said daughter Margaret Herbert One Bason and Ewre

of Silver pcell gilt And all my other goode cattells and chattells ready money and debte to me owinge and all the rest of my psonall estate not before bequeathed (my debte and funeralls discharged) I giue and bequeath vnto my said daughter Margaret Herbert and to her sonne Francis Herbert both whom I make and appoint to be my Executors of this my last will.

An Inventory of all the goode cattells and chattells w<sup>ch</sup> I have devised vnto Francie Fox my sonne.

Inprimis all my Corne and Grayne in the Barne and on the Ground. Item all my horses oxen bulls kyne young cattell and other beaste. Item all my plate (except one bason and eure of silver pcell gilt) wch I giue to my daughter Margaret Herbert. Item all my implemente of husbandry. Item all tables formes benches cupborde presses bedsteede stooles and chayres. Item all my brasse pewter and iron ware in my howse. Item all my woodden vessells and other treen ware belonginge to my kithinge brewe house and dayrie house. Item all my linnens carpette cushinges beddinge and all my other housholdstuffle.

Sir Charles's eldest son was ROGER (XVIII.), of whom we know nothing, except that he died without issue, and was buried at Bromfield on the 12th June, 1629. Sir Charles's second son Edward died an infant, being buried at Bromfield on August 7, 1585. The next son was RICHARD (XIX.), who was educated at Shrewsbury School, to which he was admitted in 1581. Richard Foxe, like his grandfather, his father, and his uncle Sir Edward, was a member of the Council of the Marches, to which he was appointed on the 30th June, 1623, being sworn in at Ludlow in open Court before the Lord President, on the 29th January following. He was seated at Whitchcott, near Ludlow, an old manor house of which there are now very slight indications, but which is fully described in *Salopian Shreds and Patches*, vol. vii., 158. Sir Richard, who obtained the honour of knighthood at some time after 1609, married Ann, daughter of Anthony Cage, and sister of Sir John Cage.

By the settlement in January, 1609-10, on the marriage of Sir Richard and his wife Ann, the Manors



of Whitchcott, Elton, and Marlow, Sutton, and Cold Weston Farm, with other properties in Clee St. Margaret, Corfton, and Ludlow, were settled as the wife's jointure. Lady Foxe having survived her husband entered into the possession of these manors, and she remained in enjoyment of them until her death in July, 1665. This part of the Foxe property would then have devolved on the Corbetts of Longnor, through Margaret the wife of Edward Corbett and daughter of Martha Foxe (married to Edward Waties), as one of the co-heiresses of Francis Foxe (see page 161 below), and being the share of the property which fell to her lot, Bromfield and Oakley Park having passed to the Herberts. The Herberts, however, also obtained Whitchcott and the other Corbett portion of the property by purchase, Sir Henry Herbert having in 1659 bought the reversion of the said manors expectant on the death of Sir Richard Foxe's widow.

Sir Richard is said to have had a son and heir, Francis Foxe of Moreton Jeffreys, in the County of Hereford, but this is probably a mistake for his brother Francis (No. XX. below), as in the Inq. post mortem Sir Richard is said "to have died without issue of his body lawfully begotten," leaving "his brother Francis Foxe his next heir him surviving." Sir Richard died on the 24th March, 1632, and was buried at Bromfield. In the inquisition held at Bishop's Castle in 1635, it is stated that his father, Sir Charles, being seized of certain properties in Ludlow and elsewhere, which are there described, "and of the office of Forester, called in English 'le fostershipp of the Forest of Mocktree' in Salop and Hereford," settled these properties by a deed dated the 19th Sept., 1626, upon Sir Richard for his life, and that the latter was further seized of a house and land at Coston, Salop. Administration of the estate of Sir Richard Foxe was in June, 1633, granted to his widow, Dame Ann Foxe, who afterwards became the wife of Sir Walter Long, Bart.

Lady Foxe resided at Whitchcott until her death, and there was a tradition that her ghost haunted the place.

FRANCIS FOXE (XX.) was educated at Shrewsbury School, being admitted in 1598, and married Mary, daughter of Walter Wykes of Moreton Jeffreys, in the County of Hereford (who was buried at Bromfield on 2 April, 1627), by whom he had only one child, Edward, who was born and buried in April, 1618, at Bromfield. Francis Foxe was mulcted in the sum of £17 for not having appeared to receive the honour of knighthood at the coronation of King Charles I., being then described as of Moreton Jeffreys. He died at Longnor on the 28th October, 1636, being buried at Bromfield on Oct. 30, and his will dated the 28th Oct., 1636, was proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury in November of the same year. This will does not deal with any landed property, but contains a reference to a Bargain and Sale (no date given) made between the testator of the one part, and Ann Corbett, daughter of Thomas Corbett of Longnor, which perhaps supplied the omission. Francis Foxe left by his will the following legacies:—To his sister Mary Fox, £40; to his uncle, Henry Foxe of the Hurst, £40; to his niece, Mrs. Anne Foxe of Steventon (daughter of his sister Martha Waties, and wife of Edward Foxe), £50; and to his cousin Thomas Foxe of Steventon (probably a brother of Edward Foxe), £20; to John the pigge boye, 20/-; to Katherine the Dairymaid, 40/-; to Alice the brewer, 40/-; and after giving a bequest of £40 to the Churchwardens of Bromfield for setting as apprentices poor children born in the parish, left the residue to Ann Corbett.

Sir Charles Foxe (XVII.) had four daughters—Jane, who died unmarried, and was buried at Bromfield on the 2nd April, 1600; Martha, who was married at Bromfield on the 27th Feb., 1592, to Edward Waties, one of the Council of the Marches of Wales, and Recorder of Ludlow, who was seated at Stanton Lacy

and at Burway; Mary, an idiot, who died unmarried, and was buried at Bromfield on Oct. 19, 1645; and Margaret, who on the 28th January, 1594, at Bromfield, was married to Matthew Herbert of Dolgiog, Montgomeryshire.

Mrs. Martha Waties (to whom the Feathers Hotel, on one of the panels of which house the old arms of the Foxe family can still be seen, belonged) died in 1629, and her husband in 1635, both being buried in the chancel of Ludlow Church, where a fine monument to their memory is still to be seen. They left two daughters surviving, namely, Ann, baptised at Bromfield, 25 Nov., 1604, and married to Edward Foxe of Steventon (No. IX.), and Margaret, baptised at Ludlow 1600, Jan. 11, married at Bromfield, June 12, 1617, to Edward Corbett of Longnor, and who was buried at Condoover, 11 May, 1652.

After the death of Sir Charles Foxe, three of whose four sons had died without issue in his lifetime, the Bromfield estates passed to his surviving son Francis (XX.), and on his death without issue in 1636, disputes of a most bitter nature broke out in regard to the estates, ending in protracted litigation. Somerset Foxe (XXVI) of Caynham, the eldest son of Sir Edward Foxe (XXV.), the third son of Charles Foxe (X.), claimed the property under a settlement alleged to have been made by Francis Foxe (XX.), dated the 22 April, 1635, the statement on this point in the claimant's petition running thus:—"Ye said Sir Charles Foxe dyed seized in his demesne of ye said Manors after whose decease they descended of right to Francis Foxe, who entered into them, and having no issue nor hopes of any issue, and taking into his consideration how soon after ye cutting of ye entayle it pleased God to take away his said 2 brothers Roger and Sir Richard, and for divers other good causes" did settle the said manors on the heirs of Sir Edward Foxe in tail. The rest of the story told in the petition is of such a curious nature, that it will be best to transcribe it.

But nowe soe itt may please yo<sup>r</sup> good lordship yt Margaret Harbert, widdow, ffranc. Harbert, Mary ffox, Edward ffox esq. & Anne his then wife, Edward Corbett and Margaret his then wife, Tho. Corbett ye elder, Tho. Whitmore esq., Anne Corbett now ye wife of ye s<sup>d</sup> Tho. Whitmore, & Ursula Corbett 2 of ye daughters of ye s<sup>d</sup> Tho. Corbett, Edward Corbett, Tho. Corbett ye younger & Roger Corbett, Richard Buckley & [blank] his wife, henr. miller, Jo. Wattes & also one Ellys & Tho. Colbatch haveinge intelligence yt ye s<sup>d</sup> ffrancis ffox had estated yt s<sup>d</sup> mannors &c. or at least ye rents thereof upon s<sup>d</sup> orator & his children & haveing a greedy desire to gayne ye s<sup>d</sup> landes unto themselves did about May 1 10 Ch. I. unlawfully practise & combyne themselves together to defeat & defraude ye s<sup>d</sup> orator & his children of ye s<sup>d</sup> mannors &c. & to share the same among themselves & for the better effecting of such those unlawful desires ye s<sup>d</sup> confederates or some of y<sup>em</sup> from time to time for the space of above one year & a half after ye makyng of ye s<sup>d</sup> conveyances did most faulesley & maliciously rayse many false and scandalous Reportes and tayles of yo<sup>r</sup> s<sup>d</sup> orator of purpose & to ye intent to make a distraction & difference betweene yo<sup>r</sup> orator & ye s<sup>d</sup> ffranc. ffox & because ye s<sup>d</sup> ffranc. ffox to change his good opinion & love wch he did formerly beare to yo<sup>r</sup> Orator his wife & children & to yt end they faulesley informed ffrancis ffox yt he ye s<sup>d</sup> ffranc. ffox estateing & setling ye s<sup>d</sup> land &c. upon y<sup>r</sup> orator as afsd. had done as much as in him lay to shorten his owne days & that none would be more willing to hear of his death than your orator his wife & children yt they may gayne his estate & also yt Mgt. Harbert, Mary ffox, ffrancis Harbert, Edward ffox & Anne his wife, Edward Corbett & Margaret his wife or some of them long before ye death of ye s<sup>d</sup> ffrancis ffox & after ye makeinge of ye s<sup>d</sup> conveyance . . . by like unlawfull practises raysed a speach yt ye s<sup>d</sup> ffranc. ffox was dead & p'sently after told ye s<sup>d</sup> ffrancis ffox yt yo<sup>r</sup> orator & his children had given out in speeches yt he was dead & yt yo<sup>r</sup> orator shewing his greedynes for his estate was come with all his servants & a trayne Band of men to ye house of ye s<sup>d</sup> ffranc. ffox there to enter & take possession his estate wch falce Report ye s<sup>d</sup> ffrancis being then weake & sick both in body & understanding & bed ridden in soe much yt he could not goe nor stand but as he was carryed upp & downe from one place to another in his chamber was drawne to beleive & the s<sup>d</sup> confederates having thus by severall other indirect meanes & unlawful practizes soughte to force an ill opinion unto ye s<sup>d</sup> ffrancis ffox of yo<sup>r</sup> Orator his wife & children in endeavouring all they could by their insinuating & false

suggestions to perswade ye s<sup>d</sup> ffraunc. to alter or make voyde ye estate soe settled in trust upon yo<sup>r</sup> Orrator & to his & his children's use and to appoynte other uses in trust for themselves or some of them but ye s<sup>d</sup> ffraunc. ffox notwithstanding all those wicked & unlawful practises would never be drawne to alter ye s<sup>d</sup> uses . . . nor indeed was it in his power soe to doe but afterwards ye s<sup>d</sup> ffraunc. ffox falling into much weaknes & infirmities & being troubled with Jaundice Dropsy & Scurvey & also ye dead palsey & by reason thereof his memory & understanding being much decayed from weaknes seeing they could not by any meanes prevayle in such their unlawfull practizes to alter such ye resolucion & good affection of ye s<sup>d</sup> ffraunc. ffox toward yo<sup>r</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Orator & his children they ye s<sup>d</sup> Confederates in ye tyme of such ye weaknes & in disposic'on of ye s<sup>d</sup> ffraunc. by wild & false pretenses did cause ye s<sup>d</sup> ffraunc. ffox to leave his owne house and to live & sojourne in ye house of ye s<sup>d</sup> Tho. Corbett where ye s<sup>d</sup> Anne Corbett & Ursula Corbett then lived being conceived to have much power & Interest in ye s<sup>d</sup> ffrauncis ffox were imployed by ye rest of ye s<sup>d</sup> Confederates to bring such their unjust designs to passe & were for yt purpose & their better encouragement therein promysed to have a good parte & share of ye s<sup>d</sup> estate or some other great considerable recompense from ye s<sup>d</sup> Confederates in pursuance whereof ye s<sup>d</sup> Anne & Ursula tooke all ye occasions they possibly could to putt such their plott in execution & for that purpose would & did keepe much company w<sup>th</sup> ye s<sup>d</sup> ffrauncis ffox & would cause him to drinke much wyne & strong water therewith much to distemper himself at such tymes & seasons as they would please & did prompt & provoke him to ye purposes afsd. & had for that purpose without ye privity or directions of ye s<sup>d</sup> ffrauncis ffox ready drawne & prepared severall instrumentes w<sup>ch</sup> they in yt tyme of such great disorder, extremity of sickness & weaknes of him ye s<sup>d</sup> ffraunc. ffox extended to him to seale & execute but he still refused soe to do but dureing ye time of such stay of him att ye house of ye s<sup>d</sup> Tho. Corbett hee ye s<sup>d</sup> ffraunc. ffox fell very dangerously sicke of ye sicknes whereof there he dyed & soe contynued for ye space of a quarter of a yeare before he dyed dureing w<sup>ch</sup> tyme & long before ye s<sup>d</sup> confederates would not suffer yo<sup>r</sup> orator or any of ye freinds of ye s<sup>d</sup> ffraunc. ffox to come unto hym to speake with him or to visit him & ye s<sup>d</sup> ffrauncis ffox dyeing att ye house of ye s<sup>d</sup> Tho. Corbett they having by some casuall indirect meanes gotten into their hand custody & possession not onely ye deed & Conveyance whereby ye said manors &c. were conveyed in trust to ye use of yo<sup>r</sup> s<sup>d</sup>

Orrator & his children but also all other deeds concerning ye same have nowe of late made diverse & sundry secrett & fraudulent entreyes into ye s<sup>d</sup> mannors lands & premisses & divers sundry secrett & fraudulent estates among themselves & unto severall other persons unknowne unto yo<sup>r</sup> orators have shared & devyded ye same among them ye rents yssues & profittes ever since ye death of ye s<sup>d</sup> francis ffox have taken & receaved together or some of their own uses & doe now pretend & give out in speeches yt ye s<sup>d</sup> franc. ffox in his life cancelled or revoked ye s<sup>d</sup> deed & yt he did likewise grant unto them or some of them on lease all or ye greatest part of ye s<sup>d</sup> mannors &c. for some long term & for some good & valuable consideration whereas he did never alter ye s<sup>d</sup> conveyance made for the use & benefit of yo<sup>r</sup> orator unto the use of ye confederates Ye same were gotten by fraude & by indirect practises & combynacions of ye s<sup>d</sup> confederates & were not granted for any valuable consideration whatsoever but all suche as he was soe distempered with wyne stronge drinke & hott waters or soe sicke & weake yt he did not knowe or understand what hee did nor could he remember to ye tyme of his death yt any such thing was ever done but expressly denyed ye same now for yt such their doings of ye s<sup>d</sup> confederates are unjust & tendeth to ye overthrow of ye estate & Interest of yr s<sup>d</sup> Orator & his children.

The answers are equally curious.

Answer of Roger Corbet.

True it is that this defendant did heare a generall rumour about the country where the s<sup>d</sup> ffrancis did live that the compl't having some expectation of an estate of some lands after the death of Francis & supposing that he was dead did in much haste togeather with his wife & about ffortye men well weaponed come towards the house of the s<sup>d</sup> Francis ffox to take possession of his estate & the s<sup>d</sup> compl't or some of his company enquiring after Sir Francis & being informed that he was alive the compl't did disperse those 40 men in several companyes & sent them back agayne & the compl'ts wife did come to ffrancis's house for her better satisfaction & ffrancis by reason of the s<sup>d</sup> rumour being informed of the substance thereof as of a jest did laugh hartly thereatt as this def't shall be able to prove to this hon'ble Court.

Answers of Thos. Corbett thelder Robt. Corbett gent. & Ursula Corbett to compl't of Somerset ffox.

Def'ts doe beleive ffrancis ffox did alter & make voyd the estate soe conveyed to compl't & his children as by severall

deeds concerninge the same & they doe deny that any of them by insinuations or false suggestions did perswade fr. ffox to alter any estate made to compl't but s<sup>d</sup> franc. did doe the same voluntarily when of perfect memorye & understandinge & s<sup>d</sup> def'ts do disclaym any right or title in all premisses mentioned in bill & Ursula Corbett saith s<sup>d</sup> franc. by his indenture & lease under his hand & seale about Feb. 4 xi. Chas. I. did grant unto s<sup>d</sup> Ursula & Anne her sister the manor of Gt. Bromfield, Little Bromfield & several other lands for 99 years & immediately ensuinge death of s<sup>d</sup> franc., & s<sup>d</sup> franc. did seale the lease of his own action without being drawne or procured by any circumvention & s<sup>d</sup> def't about Whitsontyde last paste did joine with Thos. Whitmore Esq. another of ye def'ts & his wife in the grauntinge & assuminge of ye lease to Edward Harbert Esq. his Maties solicitor generall & Thomas Lawley esq. and the def't. did disclayme any title in prem. named in bill & they these def'ts doe confesse that ye s<sup>d</sup> fr. ffox did severall tymes come to ye house of the s<sup>d</sup> def't Tho. Corbett as a suitor to ye def't Anne but they these def'ts & every of them doe denye that they or any of them did at any tyme endeavour to distemper him by wyne beare hott waters or otherwise. And they these def'ts doe denye that they have any deeds concerning prem. in bill mentioned & do denye all the plots confederacyes & combinations likewise mentioned.

Answer of Thos. Whitmore & Anne his wife.

S<sup>d</sup> Franc: ffox did several times come to the house of T. Corbett Esq. hee this def't's father as a suitor to her this def't. & did fall sicke there & was again recovered & afterwards falling sicke there he dyed. And they theis def't's as to all & every the plottes practises confederasses & combinations mentioned in the said bill these def't's say that before the exhibiting of the s<sup>d</sup> bill i.e. in the 13 year of H.M's rayne a bill was exhibited in Hon. Ct. of Star Ch'br ought def't's therefore to be compelled to make answer in Chancery.

Upon the same subject there is a remarkable petition from the Vicar of Bromfield to the Archbishop of Canterbury (Archbishop Laud) and the Court of High Commission, in which he complains that because he had been a witness to the will of Francis Foxe, a gentleman of power and wealth living in that country (who was, doubtless, Somerset Foxe), was so much offended against him that "he had preferred articles

against him in the High Commission Court upon pretence of quarrelling, playing at tables and cards, neglecting his cure upon the week days and vexing his parishioners with suits." The Vicar then states that "having a wife and 5 children, and his living being worth but £50 per annum, he is like with the charge of that suit to be undone, and prays that the case may be remitted to the ordinary." Laud ordered the case to be referred to the Bishop of Hereford, but we know nothing further of it.

Further litigation took place in 1652, when an answer of Edward Corbett was sworn, which narrates fully the devolution of the Bromfield, Oakley Park and other estates.

Francis granted leases of some of the best farms for 80 years, and some more and some less, and by deed Feb. 1, xi. Chas. I., 1635, granted to Anne Corbet, then spinster, whom he gave out in speeches as this deft. heard, he would take to his wife the manors of Whitecote and Corston, Gt. Sutton, Neather, Heghton, and Cayneham, alias Snitton, to have and to hold to said Ann Corbett, &c., during 100 years, at the yearly rent of 12d. upon the trust and consideration of the payment of great debts and legacies which hee was chargeable to pay. About Feb. 4, xi. Chas. I. did grant to Ann and Ursula Corbett the manors of Gt. and Lit. Bromfeild.

Deft. did not assist his sisters for their gayning the said leases. Francis was, as deft. heard, a man of good understanding and perfect sence and memory. He died about Oct. following grant of said leases without issue, and after his decease said prem. descended to Marg. Herbert and Mary ffox as two of the sisters and coheiresses of said Franc. and to Marg. Corbett and Anne ffox as cosons, viz. to Margaret Corbett and Anne ffox being daughters and coheyles of Martha Wattes deceased, one other of the sisters and coheirs of francis, which said Margaret Herbert, Mary and Martha were daughters and coheyles of Sir Chas. ffox and Isabell, whereof Marg. Herbert and Mary ffox in their owne right, Edward Corbett and Margaret his wife, and said Edward ffox and Anne his wife in right of their wives were seised of said premises. Deft. denieth that Sir Chas. was seised of prem. of absolute estate.

Francis found himself deluded and abused, and *Edward Waties being one of H.M. Council of the Marches of Wales in*



his then dwelling house at Staunton, Salop, being his brother-in-law Francis told him of his resolution to revoke deed, and desired Mr. Waties to draw up a revocation and promised to send him the deed, but the servant conveying same being favourable to compl't, never delivered same, but kept it back by some sinister means at that time. But franc. by reason of some abuses offered him, continuing his resolution and having an intent and purpose, as it was given out in speeches, to marry and to take to wife Mr<sup>es</sup> Anne Corbett, and to settle some estate upon her, and for the payment of his debts, in Jan., xi. Chas. I. sent some of his friends and servants to Ludlow to Peter Ellis, Esq., Councillor at Lawe, a man of approved learning and integrity, and honest dealinge, and for Th. Colbatch to come to said Mr. ffox's house in Bromfield, and then of his own free and vol. accord requested said Mr. Ellice to draw up a revocation of said deed, which was done, and Francis signed same in presence of divers witnesses.

Said Francis did also according to power of revocation reserved to him by his deed in writing Jan. 23, xi. Chas. I. and drawne then and engrossed at Mr. ffox's dwelling house in Bromfield, at his request and by his direction, and by the advise of Mr. Peter Ellis, being his councillor, reciting in substance the said pretended deed, and by him duely sealed, subscribed, del'd and pub. after the same was distinctly read to him, and when he was in good sense and memory, in presence of Mr. Ellis and of two ministers and preachers of God's word and divers others, men of credit, and according to his former resolution and determination did actually revoke, frustrate, determine, and make voyd all and every the uses specified in said bill. Witnesses . . . Corbet, Robt. Corbet, Hen. Miller, Peter Ellis, John Wall, and Thos. Roberts.

Ellis a man of learning, integrity and repute, and a stranger to Mr. ffox and said ministers, would not have been present and witnessed said deed if Mr. ffox had not been then of good and perfect memory.

Said Edward ffox and Anne his wife did in the 13th year of Chas. I., as well by fine as by other conveyances, assure their part of said premises so descended to said Anne to certain feoffees or cognizors and their heires to the use of the said Edward and Anne and of the heirs of their two bodies, and for want of such issue to use of heyres of said Edward and Anne by force whereof said Edward and Anne were seized of said part. And afterwards *said Anne dyed without issue* and said *Edward* her survived, and became seized of that part, and afterwards he and others by indenture made March 1, 16

Chas. I., in consideration of a competent sum of money paid by this deft. did grant unto Thos. Hunt and Edw. Evans to hold the same to the use and behoof of deft. Edw. Corbett and Margaret his wife and his heirs for ever.

Since levying said fine by Edward and Anne ffox being made acquainted that said Margaret and Frauncis Herbert had bought the estate which the said Anne and Ursula had by their leases, deft. did grow to an agreement with Marg. and Francis Herbert, by which said Margaret Herbert, frauncis Herbert, Mary ffox, did by last mentioned deed March 1, 16 Chas I. convey divers estates to the feoffees to use of deft. and Margaret his wife.

Decree of possession granted to deft. after Francis ffox's death by Councell of Marches of Wales.

Deed was revoked in Jan., ffrancis lived until Oct., and then being, as deft. heard, in perfect sense and memory, and then made and declared his last will.

The answer of Edward Corbett esquier was taken upon his corporal oath 16 Jan., 1652, at Oakley Parke.

Anne and Ursula Corbett preferred several suits in the Court of Wards to have their leases allowed, and it appears that the persons who obtained the principal benefit from the death of Francis Foxe fell out amongst themselves, the disputes culminating in a suit in the Star Chamber between the heiresses of Francis Foxe on the one side, and Ann Whitmore (née Corbett) and Ursula Corbett on the other, in the course of which suit the former were advised that the leases granted to the latter could not be avoided, and they had to compound with the Corbetts for their leases by payment of no less a sum than £7,300, a very large sum in those days.

However, in January, 1675, Francis Lord Newport made an award by which he directed that Sir Richard Corbett (grandson of Edward and Margaret Corbett) should for £150 assure and convey to Richard Herbert of Bromfield (grandson of Matthew Herbert and Margaret, sister of Francis Foxe), all his interest in the estates of Francis Foxe, deceased, in Bromfield, Stanton Lacy, Diddlebury, and Bitterley, according to an agreement between the said Edward and Margaret

Corbett and Margaret Herbert, widow, and her son Francis Herbert. On the 24th January, 1675, Richard Herbert agreed to perform the award, which contained this significant indorsement—"but the £150 I do not find paid."

Thus the Oakley Park and Bromfield estates passed to the Herberts, and afterwards by sale to the Clives, whose present representative, Lord Windsor, is the eighth in direct descent from Margaret, the daughter of Sir Charles Foxe, who died in 1646, as the following table will show.

Sir Charles Foxe of Bromfield, born about 1548, bur. 20 Nov., 1634, at Bromfield. Marriage settlement Jan., 1574. = Isabella Newport, bur. Aug., 1615, at Bromfield.

Margaret Foxe, mar. 28 Jan., 1594, at Bromfield, died 1646, bur. at Bromfield, Dec. 29, 1646. = Matthew Herbert of Dolgiog, born 1562, died 1611.

Dorothy, daughter of Richard Parry (Bishop of St. Asaph). = Francis Herbert, born 2 March, 1596, bur. at Bromfield, April 30, 1653.

Richard Herbert, second son, died 1676, bur. at Bromfield, March 25, 1676. = Florentia, daughter and heiress of Richard, 2nd Baron Herbert of Chirbury.

Francis Herbert, born about 1667, died Feb. 27, 1718-19. = Dorothy, daughter of John Oldbury of London, Merchant.

Henry Arthur Herbert (Earl of Powis), born 1702, mar. 30 March, 1751, died 1772, 10 Sept. = Barbara, daughter of Lord Edward Herbert, born 1735, died 1786, March 12.

Edward, Lord Clive, afterwards created Earl of Powis, born 7 March, 1754, died 16 May, 1839. = Henrietta Antonia Herbert, born 1758, Sept. 13, mar. 7 May, 1784, died 3 June, 1830.

Robert Henry Clive, born 15 Jan., 1789, mar. June 19, 1819, died 20 Jan., 1854. = Harriet, Baroness Windsor, born 30 July, 1797, died 9 Nov., 1869.

Robert Windsor Clive, born 24 May, 1824, mar. 20 Oct., 1852, died 4 Aug., 1859. = Lady Mary Selina Louisa Bridgeman, born 1830, died 12 July, 1889.

Robert George, Lord Windsor, born 27 August, 1857

Letters of Administration of the estate of Margaret Herbert were granted to her son Francis Herbert on the 24 April, 1647.

Charles Foxe, senior's second son was EDMUND FOXE (XXI.), who purchased Leighton Court, in the County of Hereford, which was settled on his wife Anne (daughter of John Aberford) and their children, of whom there were ten. This property was re-settled by a deed dated 1625, June 8, to which three sons of Edmund Foxe, then deceased, were parties, viz., Charles Foxe (XXII.) of Treworgan (the eldest son), Edward, and Edmund, both the latter being described as of Leighton Court. Edmund Foxe, their father, died on the 11th April, 1617, and was buried at Much Cowarne, Herefordshire, in which church there is an altar tomb bearing the recumbent effigies of himself and his wife, who survived him (the date of whose death is not given), and on the sides the figures of their ten children, three sons and seven daughters. Mrs. Foxe left a legacy of £5 to be invested for the poor of the parish, but the legacy has been lost.

Edmund Foxe, by his will dated 7th April, 1617, and proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury on 12th July, 1617, mentions his children as follows:—Charles, the eldest (to whom the Herefordshire estates were left), Edward, and Edmund, Jane (married to Rudhall Gwillim about 1628), Martha, Ann, and Dorothy. He certainly had two other daughters, Elizabeth, who was married to Robert Perks of Mitcheldean, and Katherine, who was baptised at Bromfield on the 3rd June, 1587, was married to Richard Weaver of Hereford, and dying on the 27th August, 1631, was buried in Hereford Cathedral. Edmund Foxe left 20s. a year out of the tithes of Ledwyche towards the maintenance of the Hospital of St. Leonard's in Ludlow.

CHARLES FOXE (XXII.), the eldest son of Edmund Foxe, married Mary, daughter of Gregory Scudamore, and apparently died without issue, his widow marrying as a second husband John Unitt.

EDWARD (XXIII.), the second son took the estates subject to an interest therein of his late brother's widow, as appears from the Inq. post mortem held after the latter's death. Edward married Agatha, the marriage settlement bearing date 10 Charles I., the trustees being John Comberford and Wm. Beckett, the money consideration £360, and the property settled including Leighton, Cowarne, Over and Nether Eggleton, and Frome. Edward Foxe and his wife appear to have sold or mortgaged Eggleton to George Mayfield in 1639, for £100. Edward died in 1641, leaving John Foxe (then 5 years of age) his son and heir, and three daughters—Martha, Ann, who was married to William Wall, and Agatha married to Joseph Hill.

JOHN FOXE (XXIV.), the son of Edward, married Katherine, daughter of Matthias Meysey of Shakenhurst, by whom he had two sons: (XXIV.) 1. John, and (XXIV.) 2. Matthias. John, the elder, died in 1659, having made his will, proved in the Prerogative Court, and left his wife Katherine him surviving. She was re-married to Thomas Lingen, whom she also survived, being alive in 1699, when she was a party to the sale of Leighton Court.

Among the arms in a window of the Deanery at Worcester, formerly the Bishop's Palace, is the escutcheon of "Edmundus Foxe secundus filius Caroli Foxe 1586." Leighton Court, after having been for over 100 years in the family, passed from the Foxes in 1699, when Matthias Foxe (XXIV.) 2, and John Foxe (XXIV.) 1. (sons of John Foxe (XXIV.), deceased), with their mother Katherine Lingen, sold the property to the Hon. James Brydges.

EDWARD FOXE (XXV.), described as of Gwernigo, Montgomeryshire, was the third son of Charles Foxe the elder, and was born in 1578. He matriculated at Christ Church, Oxford, on the 28th Feb., 1594, and was admitted to Gray's Inn on the 4th Feb., 1594-5. Edward Foxe, carrying on the traditions of the family, was a member of the Council of the Marches of Wales,

to which he was sworn on the 13th June, 1608, and was knighted at Newark on the 22nd April, 1603. Like his father and his brother, he was Sheriff of Shropshire, holding that office in 1608, and was also Sheriff of the adjoining county of Montgomery in 1617. Sir Edward was admitted a Burgess of Bishop's Castle in 1615, and was elected M.P. for that Borough in March, 1627-8. He married first on the 3rd January, 1595, at Uffington, Frances, daughter of Roland Barker, who died without issue, and was buried at Upton Magna on the 8th May, 1597; secondly, Elizabeth, only daughter and heiress of Sir Charles Somerset, and widow of Ratcliffe Gerard, by whom he had three sons—i. Somerset (XXVI.), born in 1598; ii. Thomas (XXIX.); iii. Henry (XXX.)

Sir Edward was married a third time, viz., on the 15th October, 1611, at St. Mary le Strand, London, to Dame Katherine Long, who did not long survive her marriage, as appears by the following entry in the Ludlow Register of Burials:—"1613, Dec. 14, Catherine wife of Sir Edward Foxe, Knight." There is no note of this marriage in the Shropshire Visitation, but it is mentioned by Aubrey, who relates the following story of the lady who had made a solemn promise on the death-bed of her first husband, Sir Walter Long, that she would not marry after his death:—"Not long after his decease one Sir Edward Foxe, a beautiful young gentleman, did win her love, and notwithstanding her promise, she married him. As Sir Edward led her by the hand from the church into the parlour the cord of the picture of Sir Walter, which hung over the parlour door, broke, and the picture, painted on wood, fell on her shoulder." It was a sinister omen as she lived only two years after her marriage. Lady Katherine Foxe made her will a few days before her death, by which she gave out of the wardship of Walter Long (her eldest son by Sir Walter Long, her first husband), £100 to her daughter Ann Long, the rest to be divided between her daughters

equally ; but she further directed, " and my will is that Sir Edward Foxe, my now husband, shall procure and have the wardship of Walter Long during his noneage." Very shortly after her death Sir Edward married a fourth wife in Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Austin Palgrave of Norfolk, and widow of Sir Stephen Redleston, upon whom there was a marriage settlement dated the 17th Feb., 1613-4, by which the Gwernygoe estates were settled upon her if she survived her husband.

Sir Edward does not appear to have lived very happily with his last wife, as in some litigation which occurred after his death between his widow and his eldest son, it was alleged by the latter " that the former refused to live and cohabit with the said Sir Edward Foxe at his own dwelling, or to come thither to see the same, albeit Sir Edward came from his dwelling above 100 miles with a coach and coach horses, fit and convenient for her conduct, and persuaded her to come along with him homewards about 3 miles from the City of London, where she then dwelt, at which time and place she returned back towards London. And the said Sir Edward in great discontent went to his dwelling, and there continued much grieved thereat and at his wife's other ill carriage towards him, as well in keeping from him goods of his own worth £500, as also all her own goods, together with £1,000 or more agreed to be by her to him paid as part of her portion in marriage, which unconscionable and discourteous, and ill dealings of complainant did so vex said Sir Edward that he did take such courses (which his son forbearth to express) that the same did tend to the great prejudice and discontentment of said Sir Edward Foxe and his children and friends."

Sir Edward does not seem to have had a very happy time with his own sons and their wives, as we find him in litigation with his sons Somerset and Thomas, which was commenced by a petition in which Sir Edward made the following, amongst other complaints :—" That Ann the wife of Somerset Foxe being of a very turbulent

and violent spirit, and given to great wasteful and unnecessary expenses, and to live above her degree and calling, she being confederated with Jane, the wife of Thomas Foxe, complainant's second son, of whom your orator never had a penny of money. Your orator does not in all respects yield to give them and their husbands such extraordinary measures and maintenance more than the state of your orator's means and living would afford to serve their inordinate expenses in bravery they out of their violent and turbulent spirits have so incitated and stirred up their husbands to take very unfitting courses against your orator, not only most undutifully to disquiet your orator in his quiet and godly living, but also by suits and molestations to wring and get away his living and maintenance from him in his lifetime, whereby he liveth and maintaineth himself and great family, and to show their violent and undutiful carriages towards your said orator, and to molest him in his quiet course of life they the said Somerset Foxe, Ann his wife, and Jane Foxe did very lately, with four other persons in their company, come weaponed to your orator's dwelling house at Ludlow and Gwernigo, and there with most fearful threats and violent and uncivil words did in such violent manner terrify your orator, that at that time he was in fear they would have done him some bodily harm, the said Ann calling your orator base scurvy fellow, so that your orator was fane for his safeguard to absent himself from their company, they protesting that they would have your orator pulled out of the house by the ears with many uncivil words."

Sir Edward occupied a house in Ludlow, probably the same which his father had occupied, at which Sir James Whitelocke stayed in 1621, as appears from the following entry in his *Liber Famelicus*:—"My wife and I and our family came to Ludlow on the 25th Oct., 1621, where we lay that winter in the house of Sir Edward Foxe, one of the Counsell, who lent us the house with hangings, bedding, lumber, and such utensils



belonging to it, and gave me 10 ton of pit coal toward my winter provision of fuel."

Sir Edward died intestate, and was buried at Kerry, on the 8th March, 1628-9. Letters of administration of his estate were granted on the 17th March, 1628-9, to his son Somerset Foxe.

Sir Edward, as we have seen, became entitled to considerable estates under his father's will. Amongst these was the Gwernigo estate, Montgomeryshire, part of the possessions of the old Monastery of Cwmhir, which had formerly belonged to his uncle Edward Foxe of Greet (No. XII. above), and was in January, 1587, conveyed to Sir Edward's father, Charles Foxe. The estate had probably belonged originally to Charles Foxe, as appears by a Fine levied in 1580, to which both Charles and Edward were parties. The writer of the admirable History of Kerry in the *Montgomeryshire Collections* (vol. xxvii., page 95) is evidently in error in treating Sir Edward as a party to this Fine, as he was only born in 1578, and it was certainly his uncle Edward of Greet who was the party.

After his death there was considerable litigation, extending over several years, in regard to the Gwernygoe estate, which was claimed and taken possession of by Sir Edward's eldest son, Somerset Foxe, who occupied it himself, notwithstanding the settlement of it upon Lady Foxe, the widow. Lady Foxe was the successful party, but was kept out of possession of the estates until July, 1640, when a final decree was made in her favour, and an order made for payment to her of £6,000 as mesne profits. She died before she could receive the money, which was paid to her agent, and further litigation ensued. Upon her death the estate, however, came back to the Foxes. The Gwernygoe estate had, no doubt, come to Sir Edward through his mother Katherine Leighton, whose brother, Richard Leighton of Gwernygoe, died without issue.

SOMERSET FOXE (XXVI.), the eldest son of Sir Edward, was born in 1598, matriculated at Corpus

Christi College, Oxford, on the 1st December, 1615, and married Anne, daughter of Sir Walter Long of Wraxall, Wiltshire, about 1617, in which year a settlement was made upon him by his father Sir Edward, of the manor, messuages, and lands of Caynham, the trustees being Sir Walter Long and Charles and Egremont Thynne.

Somerset Foxe had a large family, as follows:—

1. Somerset (No. 27 below), born January, 1618.
2. Elizabeth, baptised at Ludlow, 4 Dec., 1618, married to William Morgan at Caynham, 1642, June 22.
3. Ann, baptised at Greet on Oct. 19, 1612, married to (? Robert) Masters.
4. Walter, baptised at Greet on Oct. 1, 1620.
5. William, baptised at Ludlow on Sept. 23, 1621.
6. Richard (No. XXVIII. below), baptised at Ludlow on Oct. 13, 1622.

7. Catherine, baptised at Caynham on Nov. 16, 1623, and buried at the same place on the 23 Dec., 1645.

8. Dorothy, baptised at Caynham on 1 December, 1624, and married to John Kennett.

9. Mary, baptised at Caynham on 8 Oct., 1626, and buried at Ludlow in January, 1637-8, in which church there still exists a brass tablet to her memory, with the following inscription:—"Hic jacet Maria Fox filia Somersetti Fox arm. virgo undecim formæ usque ad invidiam elegantis vitæ quantum humanitas patitur inculpatissimæ. Mundum deseruit Christum anhelans undecim Janu. 1637."

10. Charles, baptised at Kerry on 4 Sept., 1629.

11. Margaret, baptised at Kerry on 14 Oct., 1630.

12. Ralph, baptised 17 January, 1632-3.

13. Olive, married to Robert Kerry.

14. Brilliana, buried at Ludlow on 6 August, 1640.

Ralph (No. 12) is mentioned as "his nephew and godson" in the will of Ralph Goodwin of Ludlow Castle (M.P. for Ludlow 1623—1644), who purchased Much Cowarne from Somerset Foxe in September, 1631, for £1,250, and who married Dorothy Long, a sister of Somerset Foxe's wife.

Somerset Foxe was with the King at Oxford when he made his will, dated the 1st May, 1643 (proved at Oxford on the 20th July, 1643), in which he refers to deeds of settlement of his estates dated in January and August, 1642, gives £4 to the poor of Caynham, and appoints his widow, Ann Fox, his executrix. Somerset Foxe was buried at Ludlow on the 4th May, 1643, and was succeeded by his eldest son SOMERSET FOXE (XXVII.), whose history was an interesting and eventful one. He was baptised at Ludlow on the 18th January, 1617-8, and as we learn from one of Lady Brilliana Harley's well-known letters, he was in 1638 sworn one of the King's Presence Chamber, being in attendance on his Majesty in his visit to York. Somerset Foxe warmly espoused the royal cause in the Civil Wars, and was Private Secretary to Prince Rupert, whom he accompanied when that gallant but headstrong commander landed in England in 1642. He was a Colonel in the Royal Army, and was named in Prince Rupert's commission to "the loyal men and soldiers of the County of Salop" in March, 1644. Col. Foxe was one of the commanders in the defence of Bristol, and was present at the Council of War (said to have been composed of the most daring and gallant men that the war had spared) when the capitulation of that city was resolved on. When Prince Rupert's conduct on that occasion met with bitter attack, Col. Foxe joined the other commanders in the manifesto defending his general's conduct, and accompanied him in his visit of protest to the King at Newark. Col. Foxe also assisted at the gallant defence of Ludlow Castle, when that fortress, the last in Shropshire to be held for the King, was captured by Col. Birch in June, 1646. It is not quite clear how far he was loyal on that occasion, and the following extracts from the Journal of the House of Lords are certainly suggestive of some doubts upon the matter.

1647, July 1. Draft ordinance for pardoning the delinquency of Somerset Fox, pursuant to an engagement made by Col.

John Birch (the Parliamentary Commander, to whom Ludlow Castle surrendered).

Certificate from Col. Birch that when engaged in reducing Ludlow he received private instructions from the Committee of both kingdoms that in order to the speedy reduction of the town and Castle he might promise pardon of their delinquency to two persons, and that having *been much assisted* by Col. Somerset Foxe, he made such promise to him, and that this promise was confirmed by the House of Commons.

Somerset Foxe is next met with in 1654 as one of the conspirators engaged in a plot with his cousin John Gerard, a schoolmaster named Vowell, and many others, to assassinate Oliver Cromwell, the Protector, on his way to Hampton Court, for which he was arrested and charged with high treason. They were all sentenced to be hung, but Col. Foxe "having confessed for his life," escaped the penalty which was paid by his less fortunate fellow conspirators. He was thus addressed by the presiding Judge:—"Mr. Foxe you have confessed, and your remorse and ingenuity therein doth difference you from your accomplices. You have confessed your compassing the death of the Lord Protector and what you did for the subversion of the present Government and for bringing in Charles Stuart to be King." Col. Foxe was sent to the Barbadoes on the 18th May, 1655, where he is said to have been sold into slavery, but the warrant is silent as to any compulsory service. He soon returned, as in October, 1656, a license was granted to him to come to Westminster to attend a trial there. Another of the Foxe family, Francis Foxe (who is described as a kinsman of Somerset Foxe), a London apprentice living at the Globe, in Paternoster Row, was also involved in this plot, and was included in the list of persons in the Tower charged with high treason, but in Sept., 1654, he was banished from the realm on security "not to act to the State's prejudice, and not to return without leave." After the Restoration Charles II. granted Somerset Foxe (1662, April 11) a pension of £300 a year, which apparently

was not very regularly paid, as in 1666 Col. Foxe petitioned his Majesty for 2½ years' arrears of the "annuity granted for his losses in the service of the late King, and for transfer thereof to his intended wife, being in treaty for a marriage that may repair his fortunes." He fortunately obtained the warrant for such payment, nothing being said as to the transfer; but in 1672 he again petitioned for the arrears and future payment of his pension on the ground that his wounds in the late King's service made him incapable of serving in the troops.

In 1663 Col. Foxe lodged a further petition "for the reversion, now in the Crown for want of issue, of Ralph Goodwin of certain properties in Cowarne Magna, Herefordshire, sold to Goodwin by his father and himself 'to supply the wants of the late King.' "

Somerset Foxe was M.P. for Ludlow from 1669-79, became a member of the Corporation of Ludlow in 1671, and was in 1680 elected Town Clerk, but for some occult reason the election was not confirmed by the King.

Col. Foxe, who lived in a house in Castle Street, Ludlow up to 1659, sold the Manor of Caynham in 1666 to Thomas Powis of Henley.

In the curious tract "Flagellum Parliamentarium," Col. Foxe is described as a "Privy Chamber Man and a Court Cully," which latter expression is interpreted as meaning "a man imposed upon as by sharpers or a strumpet."

He died in 1689, and was buried at Ludlow on October 11, leaving neither widow nor children. By his will, dated the 13th day of June, 1689, and proved on the 26th November, 1689, he left 20s. yearly to the six poor people of the Hospital of St. Leonard in Ludlow (such hospital having been founded, as we have seen, by his great great grandfather, Charles Foxe), and he also left 20s. yearly to the Preacher of Ludlow for preaching three sermons in St. Leonard's Chapel annexed to the hospital. Col. Foxe left the tithes of Ludlow to his servant John Harwood for life,

with remainder to his nephew John Haughton, and gave the furniture of the "room called the Red Chamber in the house in which I dwell at Ludlow," to his niece Dorothy Hide. After further bequests of £5 to the Minister of Caynham, £20 to Henry, son of Isabel Foxe of Ludlow, £200 to his niece Ann Jones, and £300 to her daughter Elizabeth, testator gave his Clew Hill and other property to his four sisters :—

- i Elizabeth, widow of William Morgan,
- ii Ann Masters, widow,
- iii Dorothy, wife of John Kennett,
- iv Olive Kerry,

with remainders after their deaths.

RICHARD FOXE (XXVIII.), a brother of Somerset, seems also to have had an adventurous career. Like his brother he fought for his King in the Civil Wars, and he rose to the rank of Major in the Royal Army. After the King's final defeat, Major Foxe took refuge in Holland, but he appears to have returned, and to have got into trouble with the authorities, for we find that in June, 1650 (probably this date should be 1649) he was discharged from prison (being described as Richard Foxe of Cainham, Salop), on finding two sureties in £200 each; but the cause of his imprisonment is not given. His discharge was on condition that he left London in five days for Salop, and on his business being finished, he was to return and have a pass for Virginia. The following graphic account of Major Foxe's enterprise and adventures is an extract from a rare pamphlet relating to the settlement of Philadelphia, and is given in the words of the relator, Capt. Norwood.

#### *A Voyage to Virginia.*

The month of August Anno 1649, being the time I engaged to meet my two comrades, Major Francis Morrison, and Major Richard Fox at London, in order to a full accomplishment of our purpose to seek our fortunes in Virginia (pursuant to our

agreement the year before in Holland). All parties very punctually appear'd at the time and place assign'd, and were all still in the same mind, fully bent to put in practice what we had so solemnly agreed upon, our inclinations that way being nothing abated, but were rather quicken'd, by the new changes that we saw in the state of things, and that very much for the worse; For if our spirits were somewhat depress'd in contemplation of a barbarous restraint upon the person of our King in the Isle of Wight; to what horrors and despairs must our minds be reduc'd at the bloody and bitter stroke of his assassination, at his palace of Whitehall?

This unparallel'd butchery made the rebels cast away the scabbards of their swords with both their hands, in full resolution never to let them meet again, either by submission or capitulation; so that the sad prospect of affairs in this juncture, gave such a damp to all the royal party who had resolved to persevere in the principle which engaged them in the war, that a very considerable number of nobility, clergy, and gentry, so circumstanced did fly from their native country, as from a place infected with the plague, and did betake themselves to travel anywhere to shun so hot a contagion, there being no point on the compass that would not suit with some of our tempers and circumstances, for transportation into foreign lands.

Of the number who chose to steer their course for America, such of them as inclin'd to try their fortunes at Surinam, Barbados, Antigua, and the Leeward Islands, were to be men of the first rate, who wanted not money or credit to balance the expence necessary to the carrying on the sugar works: And this consideration alone was enough to determine our choice for Virginia, had we wanted other arguments to engage us in the voyage. The honour I had of being nearly related to Sir William Barkeley, the governor, was no small incitation to encourage me with a little stock to this adventure: Major Morrison had the king's commission to be captain of the fort; and Mr. Fox was to share in our good or bad success. But my best passport was his majesty's gracious letter in my favour.

Then follows the narrative of the voyage, how they were driven out of their course and reduced to feeding first on rats, and then on their dead companions' corpses, how they made a plum pudding on Xmas Day of the scrapings of the meal tubs and seawater fruit and spice fried in oil, how they met with an island and drank "setting my mouth against the stream and letting it flow into my belly," and how they were abandoned

on the island and converted the dead carcase of one of three weak women into food until Major Morrison's legs were not able to support him. Then a party of Indians came to their relief, and fed them on shell-fish and the leg of a swan. They were taken to a 'King's palace,' and his daughter fed them on hominy, and Norwood 'accoutred' the king's naked body with new harness, &c., &c., &c.

There is no further mention of Richard Foxe by name, except the statement that on his arrival at Virginia he "had no friend at all to subsist on," but was kindly received by the governor, Sir William Berkeley. We know nothing more of him.

Sir Edward Foxe's second son was Thomas (born 1599) (XXIX.), who married Jane, daughter of Arthur Price of Vaynor, and had a son Arthur, who was born and baptised at Kerry on the 20th April, 1636. Thomas, like his brother Henry, had litigation about his share of his father's estate. In 1627 he presented a petition to the Court complaining that being lawfully possessed of "divers horses, cows, oxen, sheep, hogs, and divers other cattles and chattels, to the value of £1500, jointly with his younger brother Henry, by a deed from Sir Edward Foxe, and being lawfully possessed of a lease of lands in Church Stoke, Sir Edward and his sons had conspired against him, the former conceiving causeless malice against him," and had obtained possession of leases and cattle alike, that the matter had been referred to Henry, Lord Herbert, who had decided that either the leases and cattle should be returned or the sum of £1000 paid to the petitioner, but that the award was in the possession of Sir Edward and his other sons. The answer of Sir Edward and his sons is very curious, and seems to deserve reproduction.

Supposed deed of gyfft by Sir Edw. to Tho. & Hen. is utterly insuff. in lawe to entitle compl't to any goods, cattels or chattels for that it is not alleadged what goods, cattels or chattels the same are or how many. Compl't does not alleadge in his bill that sd. Sir Edw. was owner of sd. goods &c. at time of making of sd. deed. Sir Edw. says hee never made any



such deed to compl't & Hen. nor does Hen. know of any such. Sir Edw. says about 19 yrs. ago hee having then noe oxen, kine or sheepe but possessing some plate & implements of howshold all such tyme as Thos. & Hen. were infants of tender age under seaven yeeres did as hee now remembereth make some deed of gift of his goods to Rt. Hon. Henry Lord Herbert, Richd. Leighton esq. & to Chas. ffoxe esq. upon truste & confidence that they should permit Sir Edw. to have use of them during his life & that after his death same should come to compl't & Hen. in case they should not be otherwise advanced during his lifetime whereof Sir Edw. yet hath the use except the value of 600 pounds in goods, plate, jewells, & howshold stuffe which are in the poss<sup>n</sup> of dame Elizabeth this def't's wife or in the poss<sup>n</sup> of Elizabeth Riddlesden eldest daughter to sd. dame Eliz. & allso except value of £150 in jewells, plate, arres, & howshold stuffe in poss<sup>n</sup> of thother def't. Somersett ffox or Anne his wyfe And allso except £20 in beddinge goods and howshold stuffe delivered & lent to sd. compl't & Jane his wyfe, sd. deed made meerly for naturall love & affection & without any valuable consideration. Leases mentioned is likewise incerten & insufficient in the lawe to be answered unto, def't's deny all allegations in bill concerning sd. lease. As touching Award Sir Edw. says there was at that time no variance between him & Tho. & no reference was made to Lord Herbert nor did Lord Herbert make any such award. Sir Edw. says there were suits between Sir Edw. & Somersett & they did agree to repair to Lord Herbert & to intreate hym to mediate some end of the sd. differences & accordingly they travelled to hym who was pleased to heere sd. differences but Sir Edw. departed before conclusion of matter. Lord Herbert afterwards set down in writing what hee conceived Sir Edw's meaning to be to effect following viz. Sir Edw. should pay arrears for his cosins maynetenance meaninge sd. Somersett ffox upon wch suite shold be stayed on both sides for that tyme & therby this def'ts' intended jorney to London shold be stayed, Secondly def't should allot Somersett some lands whereby what hee wanted in lands should be made up until such time as lands in his poss<sup>n</sup> came up to that sum, thirdly that def't's younger sons should receive £1000 apiece & this def'ts debts of £800 might be discharged wherein Sir Edw. & Somerset were to join in selling lands in Hereford where Sir Edw. had power 4th that profit of deed of gift should be to Som. as farre as lay in Sir Edw's power. . . . So as the Def't. might not bee questioned for former estates of inheritance which def't. did make of lands in County of Herefd. long before

these propositions were wrytten or subscribed which estates are enrowled in H. M's Ct. of Chauncery & if any of this deft's younger sonnes that had any estate from this deft. did contrary the intention of the true performance of sd. propositions That then the benefitt of the portion of such sonne to be to use of deft's eldest sonne, sd. Lord Herbert sent these prop<sup>s</sup> to deft. by his secretary desiring deft. that if he had mistaken in anything that he shld amend it & if it were right deft. should sign it. Deft. signed it & is willing to join with his eldest son in sale of such lands in Herefd. as are not estated or enrowled so that out of the proceeds of the sale £800 may be payed to deft. for discharg<sup>e</sup> of his debts & so as Tho. & Hen. may receive £1000 a peece. Henry ffox sayeth he does not clayme any of the goods or chattels &c. during his father's lifetime & he doth stand upon the validity of a deed made & enrowled by his father of certain lands in Hereford for & towards his portion & doth disclayme propositions in sd. award & denyeth also to accept such £1000 & did never assent thereunto. Further joint denial of every allegation in Thos. bill.

Jurat apud Gwernogo in Com. Mont. 13 Jan. 2 Chas. I. before Adam Pryce, Walter Wollaston, Rich. Holland, Thos. Pryce.

THOMAS FOXE (XXIX.) was agent for Sequestrations in Shropshire, having owed his appointment (on the 17th Sept., 1650), to the fact that he held estates in the county. He (described as armiger) was buried at Kerry on the 22nd May; 1672, his wife Jane having been buried at the same place on the 17th December, 1658.

Sir Edward Foxe's third son HENRY (XXX.) was born in 1600, matriculated at Corpus Christi College, Oxford, on the 27th October, 1615, entered the Inner Temple in November, 1617. He married Ann Rignall (by whom he had three sons, Edward, who was baptised at Kerry on 1st Dec., 1623, and probably died in infancy, Charles (XXXI), and Richard and a daughter Mary). He was buried at Kerry on 6 November, 1628, his wife dying about the same time. Their son CHARLES (XXXI.) in 1632 commenced proceedings, which lasted several years, against his uncle Somerset Foxe, and alleged that Sir Edward

Foxe, his grandfather, had made great provision for his eldest son Somerset, by which he obtained £500 a year in Sir Edward's lifetime, and £1000 a year more after his death, that his younger sons Thomas and Henry (petitioner's father) thereupon made application to their father for "a provision for them who were in no way provided for," and that the matter had been referred to the arbitrament of Edward Lord Herbert, Earl of Worcester, who had awarded £1000 each to Thomas and Henry. It was further alleged that in settlement of the £1000 awarded to Henry, and of £400 paid by the latter, the Manor of Cowarne, in Herefordshire, had been granted to Henry and his heirs. [The correctness of this allegation is borne out by the Close Rolls, which contain a copy of this conveyance, dated 29 Dec., 21 James I.] It was then charged against Somerset that he had after the death of Henry entered into the Cowarne estate, and held it against Charles as heir of Henry, "unjustly and with a strong hand, intending ye utter disinherison and utter overthrow of your orator Charles, being an orphan," and had since sold it.

There was a further complaint by "Charles Foxe (XXXI.), an infant of 10 years, Richard Foxe and Mary Foxe, likewise infants, children of Henry Foxe," that "Somerset Foxe bearing a hard hand over your orator's said father, his own natural brother in his lifetime, and endeavouring, as much as did lye in him, to dispossess your orators' said father of the fatherly love and affection which the said Sir Edward Foxe did bear unto his younger son Henry Foxe, and that he might not have his fatherly blessing or portion of maintenance for himself and his posterity in time then to come, did divers times very often exhort the said Sir Edward Foxe, using many false and untrue suggestions to move him thereunto." There is then an allegation that Sir Edward about April, 21 James I., did settle the whole of his personal effects upon his younger son Henry, the which effects Somerset had unlawfully seized. The personal effects are set out in a schedule, which may be

of interest, as showing the furniture and farming stock which a man in Sir Edward Foxe's position had in those days.

*Schedule.*

One Bason & Ewer of silver Two silver flagons three covered Jugges of silver ffoure silver candlestickes three Colledge pottes of silver ffoure silver saltsellers seaven silver bowles two & twentie silver spoones two silver Covers all wch sd p'cells of plate did wey five hundred ounces, & also eleven peeces of arras hanginges, Twentie ffetherbeddes, one Bedd of greene Taffetye one greene Taffetye quilte one blewe silke Canopie & one blewe silke Quilt one redd Canopie w<sup>th</sup> Curteyns & vallens & all other the furniture to the saide Beddes belonging then being in Sr E's house in Gwerneygoe & also three tapestrie coverings for Beddes, Twentie waynescote Beddsteedes & Twelve paire of Blankettes w<sup>th</sup> ffoure Turkey worke Carpettes ffoure greene cloth Carpettes sixe severall suites of damask being Table Clothes Sidebord clothes napkins Cubbard Clothes & Towells And also sixe suites of dieper sixe paire of holland sheetes sixe paire of flaxen sheetes Thirtie paire of hempen & harden sheetes & also all the pillowes pillowbeers & bolsters used and being in the same house at Gwerneygoe And also sixe great brasse pottes sixe great brasse pannes two copper brewing ffurnesses sixe dozen peces of pewter platters pottes & other sortes about the said howse Two Rackes of yron Eight yron Spittes great & small, & also all the brewing vessells tubbes payels & other wodden pottes & implementes used in & about the saide house & also all the chaires ioyned stooles Cupboordes of Waynescote presses two chestes Tenn Trunkes covered with leather ffoure Cabbanetes one Seller of glasses two paire of Andyrans w<sup>th</sup> knobbes of brasse & two paire of Creepers & all the fire shovelles & tonges in the sd house & all other lumber w<sup>ch</sup> then remayned in & about the same house & also Tenn oxen Thirtie keene three bulles tenn three yere old bullockes & heifers Eleven two yere old bullockes & heifers fiftene calves of that present yeare in rearing all w<sup>ch</sup> were then remayning in the pastures belonging to the saide house Gwerneygoe (*sic*) & also three stored horses twelve mares twelve coltes or geldings & ffytie (*sic*) lames threescore Ewes 120 weathers 40 swyne all the corne then growing upon the landes belonging to the sd house & all other graine ther also two waynes w<sup>th</sup> yron bond wheelles two dunge waines two plowes w<sup>th</sup> all the chaines plowyrans yoakes & other furniture to the same.

The actual decision of the case is not given, but it would appear that, as was not uncommon with Sir Edward, he had dealt both with the property and the personal effects two or three times over, the property having been included in the settlement on the marriage of Somerset Foxe and Ann Long. There is reason to fear that the strong hand prevailed against the orphan.

Charles Foxe (No. X. above), the elder, had one other son, HENRY FOXE (XXXII.), styled as of the Hurst, in the parish of Westbury, who was born about 1580, and was admitted to Lincoln's Inn in February, 1600. He married Margaret, daughter of Edward Gage of Aston, in Sussex, who was buried at Kerry on the 25th April, 1620, and by whom he had two children:—

a Edward (No. XXXIII. below).

b Anne, who married John Mostyn of Talacre, whose son Edward was created a baronet in 22 Charles II., and was the ancestor of the present Sir Pyers Mostyn.

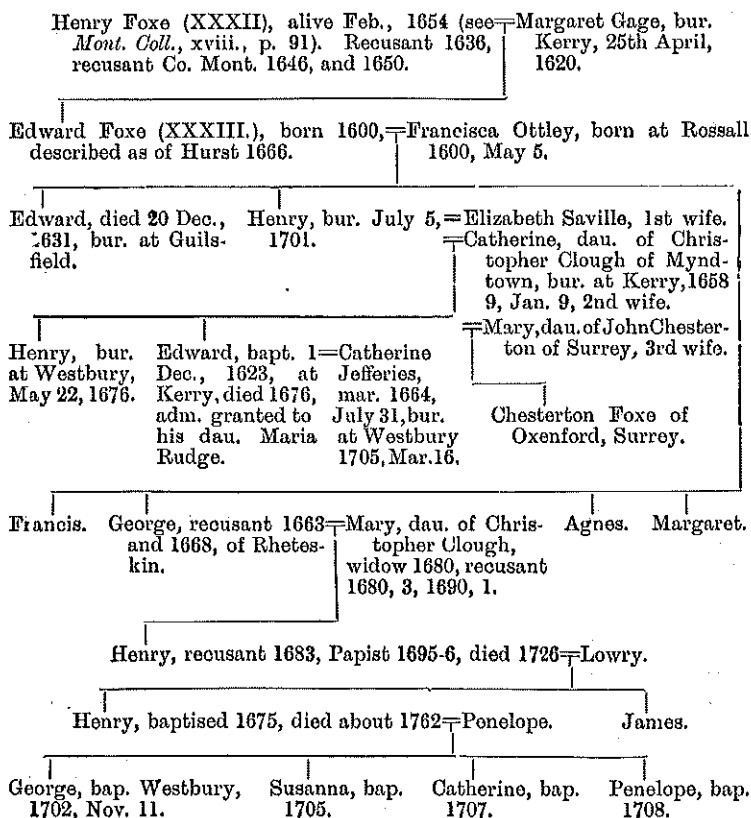
Henry Foxe adhered to the Roman Catholic faith, and suffered the sequestration of his estates for recusancy in Montgomeryshire in March, 1646, the sequestration still continuing in the year 1650. His Shropshire estates did not escape, for it is recorded that in April, 1653, he made an offer of £46 for seven years for his sequestered estates, "most of it being houses in Shrewsbury, which will cost £200 to repair," and there is a further entry of an application (which was granted) by Richard Juckes of Westbury, tenant of two-thirds of Henry Foxe's estate sequestered for recusancy, that he might pay his rent to the County Treasurer instead of in London. The will of Mrs. Joan Lloyd of Westbury, dated 20 Feb., contains this short clause:—"I forgive Mr. Henry Foxe, Hurst, £5."

EDWARD FOXE (No. XXXIII. above), born in 1600, who married Francisca, daughter of Thomas Ottley of Pitchford (born at Rossall 1600, May 5), was seated at Rheteskin, in the parish of Guilsfield. He and his wife were presented as recusants in October, 1636 (the wife

having been previously presented in 1632). Edward Foxe's estates at Rheteskin and Tiryminion were sequestered on the ground of his being "a papist and a delinquent," and were sold in 1654 to John Fullerton by the Treason Trustees.

Edward Foxe apparently saved the Hurst estates, as he is described as of "The Hurst" in 1666, his son Henry being described as of the same place in 1670.

It will suffice to annex a pedigree of this branch of the family so far as it has been traced.



The Francis Foxe mentioned in this pedigree is probably the same person as Francis Foxe who preached

a sermon at the Herefordshire Feast at St. Mary le Bow on the 3rd July, 1683, exhorting his hearers to passive obedience to Charles II., and who is described as sub-master of Dean Collet's School nigh to St. Paul's Church, in the Trust of the Worshipful Society of the Mercers.

Here the writer proposes to leave this interesting family, as he has been unable to discover anything deserving of notice in their subsequent history. The brief duration of their era of prosperity may by the superstitious be adduced as another proof of the old belief that good luck never long attended those by whose hands the property of the Church was grasped.

Nearly 300 years ago a Herbert married a Foxe, and obtained, as we have seen, the Oakley Park estates, which still remain in the hands of a descendant. Again has the English head of the house of Herbert married a Fox. It is not clear that this is the same family, but the principal founder of the family which we have traced, was William Foxe, who died full of age and honours in 1554, and who had certainly been alive in the closing years of the previous century, while the ancestry of the present Countess of Powis is also traced back to a William Fox, who was living in Edward the IV.'s reign, and who married the heiress of Greet, in the neighbouring county of Worcester, and in whose descendants we trace the names so familiar amongst the Shropshire Foxes—Edmund, Edward, Henry, George, and Thomas. Both families seem to have been spelt indifferently Fox and Foxe, and the arms of both were certainly the same: "Argent a chevron between three foxes' heads erased gules."

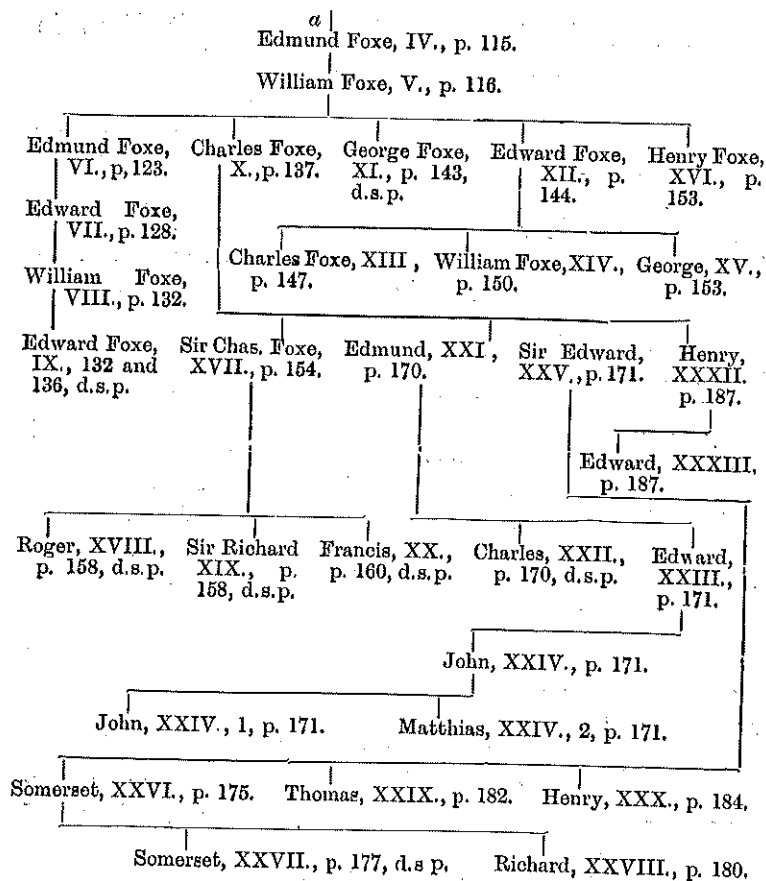
*Key Skeleton Pedigree showing the principal Members of the Family, with references to the notices of them in the foregoing pages.*

John Foxe, I., page 115.

Thomas Foxe, II., p. 115.

Roger Foxe, III, p. 115.

α |





## THE WILL OF RAPH BOSTOCK, A.D. 1533.

EDITED BY WILLIAM PHILLIPS, F.L.S.

THE Will of Raph Bostock and the schedule of his effects, now printed for the first time, were transcribed by Mr. John Beacall, late of Shrewsbury, now of Sorrento, Italy, from the original document in the Public Record Office, and given to the Shropshire Archæological Society. The original document has somewhat suffered in parts, so that a few words are undecipherable, but it is sufficiently complete to afford us an interesting example of English spelling and composition of the first half of the sixteenth century.

The Bostocks of Bostock, Cheshire, claimed, it is said, to descend from Osmerus, Lord of Bostock, in the reign of William the Conqueror. Be this as it may, it was, undoubtedly, an old family, and derived its name from their place of residence. The ancient family house, which was moated, was pulled down in 1803, the property having passed into other hands. An oak tree on Bostock Green, we are told, marks the exact centre of the county. John Bostock, a member of this family, was Abbot of St. Alban's and a celebrated Chronicler of his day. Sir Adam Bostock of Bostock was slain at the Battle of Blore Heath, 1459. His son, Ralph Bostock, was knighted for his valour at the Battle of Barnet in 1471. I have not been able to trace the connection of the author of the will with the above Ralph Bostock, but it is certain that a good family of the name was settled in Shropshire; a house formerly of some importance still exists in the Parish of Prees, near the village of Whixall, bearing the name of Bostock Hall. We learn from the will that Hugh Bostock, son of Edward Bostock, resided at Moreton Say, and from another good source that John, his son and heir, married a daughter of Sir Thomas Vernon of Haslington, co. Chester, Knt. To this Hugh Bostock Raph leaves in his will "vj [? ij] silver spoons and a

silver salt," on condition that Edward, Hugh's "father, nor no maner of person for, nor his causing, do minish or hinder this my last will, or vex or trouble any person that I give or bequeath any of my goods unto, or else the two spoons with the salt of silver to be disposed of for my soul." From the fact that Raph bequeaths "all his sheep at haxston" (*i.e.* Hawkston) to John Pole and Raph Pole his son, of that place, we may infer, he held land there, and may have resided there. If so, then we may assume that he is referred to in a Mytton MS., quoted by Blakeway<sup>1</sup> to this effect:—George Onslow deputed Ralph Bostock, gent., of Marchymley, to receive Lord Audley's rents of Red Castle, whereupon, Ralph, jointly with Roger Murat of Kenston, Yeoman, entered into a bond to Onslow of £40 sterling, 4th Henry VIII. (1510). When we bear in mind that fifty years earlier than the date of this appointment, James Touchet, Lord Audley, was ordered by the Queen of Henry VI., to intercept the Earl of Salisbury, who attempted to join his forces to those of the Duke of York, and in doing so, was slain at the battle of Blore-heath, in which battle, Sir Adam Bostock, one of Audley's retainers, was also slain, it does not seem improbable that the successor of Lord Audley would not be unmindful of the services rendered to his predecessor by the Bostock family; and there is nothing unreasonable in supposing that the employment of our Raph Bostock on the Audley estate arose out of these circumstances. This is advanced only as a conjecture, for neither the pedigree of the Bostock family in Ormerod's *Cheshire*, nor that in the Ashmolean Museum, Oxford, affords the necessary information for Ralph's identification.<sup>2</sup> I am compelled, therefore, to

<sup>1</sup> Blakeway MSS., Bodleian Lib., Ox.

<sup>2</sup> A will was proved at Lichfield, 1534, of Bostoke, which may have been this; the christian name is not given in the printed calendar.

leave the solution of this problem to someone more competent.

### THE WILL.

In dei no<sup>i</sup>e Amen: the yere of o<sup>r</sup> lord god m.ccccccxxxiii. y<sup>e</sup> iij day of June I Raphe bostocke seke in body And holle in mynd make my testament in y<sup>e</sup> man' & forme followyng. first I bequeth my soule to Almyghty god to o<sup>r</sup> lady saynet mary & to all y<sup>e</sup> holly co'pany of heven, & my body to be buryed in y<sup>e</sup> Church of saynet pet's in hodnet before o<sup>r</sup> lady of pytey. Item, I gyff to m<sup>r</sup> p'ks [Perkes or Parkes] of hodnet A Kow. Item, I gyff to the church of hodnet vi<sup>s</sup> viii<sup>d</sup> And iiii new torches & a ffa'ell<sup>1</sup> of ledd. Item, I bequeth to morton sey<sup>2</sup> vj<sup>s</sup> viij. Item, I gyff to Weston chapell<sup>3</sup> and . . . . . Item, yt is my wyll to have at my diryge & masse viij<sup>th</sup> torches & xij tap's. Item, I bequeth . . . . . of eyton iij<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>. Item, I gyff to hugh bostocke<sup>4</sup> son & heyre to Edward bostocke of mortonsay vj [? ij] sylu' spones & A syluer salt In condicon y<sup>t</sup> Edward bostocke his father nor no man' of person for [him] nor his causyng do myneshe or hynder this my last wyll or vex or trouble Any p'son y<sup>t</sup> I gyff or bequeth Any of my goods unto or Ells the towe [sic] spoons w<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> salt of sylu' to be dysposed for my soule. Item, I gyff to o<sup>r</sup> lady gyld of lodlow<sup>5</sup> xiiij<sup>s</sup> iij<sup>d</sup>. Item, I bequeth to Ric<sup>a</sup>. yoma' of Marchm'ley<sup>6</sup> & his wyf ij Rye<sup>7</sup> & my second pan<sup>8</sup> . . . . . [for] hys paynes in makyng of my malt w<sup>t</sup> other of my bysynes. Item, I bequeth to John Pole of haxeston<sup>9</sup> & to Raph his son All the shepp y<sup>t</sup> I haue in haxston. Item, I gyff to my brother homfrey All my best weryng garments, wt

<sup>1</sup> A fardel is a pack, or bundle, and here means a horse load—doubtless a recognised weight.

<sup>2</sup> Moreton Say was a Chapel of Hodnet, one of the Bostock branches lived here.

<sup>3</sup> Weston was also a Chapel of Hodnet.

<sup>4</sup> Hugh Bostock of Moreton Say, married Margaretta, daughter of Thomas Lee of Langley, in the Parish of Acton Burnell.

<sup>5</sup> I suppose this means the Palmers' Guild of Ludlow, which was also known as the "Guild of the Blessed Mary and St John the Evangelist of Ludlow."

<sup>6</sup> Marchamley, one mile and a half north-west from Hodnet.

<sup>7</sup> I am unable to explain what quantity is meant, there appears to be an omission of a word.

<sup>8</sup> The mark of abbreviation indicates the omission of the letter e, as will be seen further on.

<sup>9</sup> Hawkstone.

All my detts in presse,<sup>10</sup> so y<sup>t</sup> he forgyff part, & Also gyff to y<sup>e</sup> said homfrey ij bullocks in the Keeping of Hugh turn'. Item, I gyff to m'get buckley the fetherbed y<sup>t</sup> I lye on w<sup>t</sup> the bolster cou'letts & cou'ng w<sup>t</sup> all oother things belonging unto the sayd bedd, And x<sup>ls</sup> in con'acon<sup>11</sup> y<sup>t</sup> she be maryed after the good counsell of her frends. Item, I bequeth to S<sup>r</sup> Randolph Antrobus<sup>12</sup> my gostley father the cou'let y<sup>t</sup> is in his owne Custodye w<sup>t</sup> A payre of flaxen Sheets, And the mattres or flockbedd y<sup>t</sup> m'gett buckeley lyeth or is used to lye on. Item, I bequeth to S<sup>r</sup> Will'm Clerke xvj<sup>d</sup> to pray for my soule. Item, I bequeth to m'gerye<sup>13</sup> bostocke my gret pane. Item, to m'get bostocke hur systur my grettyst potte. Item, I gyff to John Pole of wyxtsyll<sup>14</sup> my chamlet doublet. Item, I gyff to the Church of hodnet my best met cloth to cou' the hye Altar w<sup>t</sup>. Item, I gyff to Eu'y god chyld y<sup>t</sup> I have in hodnet p'ish xij<sup>d</sup>. Item, I gyff to m<sup>r</sup> homfrey vernon<sup>15</sup> my best sword. Item, I gyff to Ev'e on' of my Executors iij<sup>s</sup> iiij<sup>d</sup> so y<sup>t</sup> they do se y<sup>t</sup> ys my last wyll be fullfyllled & p'formyd. Item, All my other goods I honestly brought home & my detts payd I gyff & bequeth to m'get boockelly, Rychard you'and of marchu'ley, And John Pole<sup>16</sup> of haxston, to be deuyded to them by Euy'n porcons. Item, I ordeyn & make John Pole of haxeston,

<sup>10</sup> Prees is the adjoining Parish to Hodnet.

<sup>11</sup> Consideration.

<sup>12</sup> The family of Antrobus took its name from a Cheshire manor, so called, five miles north-west of Northwich Railway Station.

<sup>13</sup> It is somewhat unusual to find two sisters named Margery and Margret respectively.

<sup>14</sup> It is doubtful whether this is Whixall, a chapelry and township in the Parish of Prees, or Wixhill, near Weston, in the Parish of Hodnet.

<sup>15</sup> Humphrey Vernon fifth, but third surviving son of Sir Henry Vernon, by his wife the lady Anne Talbot, who acquired the Hodnet and other estates by his marriage with Alice, younger daughter and coheir of Sir John Ludlow, sister to his brother Thomas's wife, by which lady he had four sons—George, Thomas, Henry and Humphrey, and four daughters—Katharine, wife of John Poole of Radbourne, Co. Derby, Elizabeth, Margaret and Benedict. Humphrey died at Hodnet, and was buried at Tong, Aug. 20, 1542, his lady having died Aug. 23, and been buried at that place with his ancestors Aug. 28, 1531. They both lie in the chapel on the south side of the Church, under a very fine stone monument, ornamented with their armorial bearings.—Geo. Morris, in M.S.

<sup>16</sup> Katherine, the daughter of the above Humphrey Vernon, married John Pool, said to be of Dole and of Radbourne, Co. Derby, but possibly at this time at Hawkstone.

homfrey bostocke my brother, John dekyn of hodnet, myne Executors, And m<sup>r</sup> homfrey vernon ou'seer y<sup>t</sup> this my last wyll be fullfyllid / In wyttnes hereoff Syr Randolph Antrobus my gostly father, John Pole of haxeston, John pole of wyxsyll, Tho'ms Cartwryght, will'm Robyns, Rog' fakener, w<sup>th</sup> other mor.

N.B.—The letter u in some words in the will and schedule must be read as v. In the word verys the v must be read as u, but not in the name Vernon.

### INVENTORY OF HIS GOODS.

The Inue'tary of the goodes & cattalls of Rauf Bostocke of the p'esh of hodnet p'ysed<sup>1</sup> the xiiij day of June the yere of o<sup>r</sup> lord m ccccc & xxxiiij p'ysed by humfrey bostock.

John Pole.

In p'mis xiiij beasts bulloks Kyen	...	viiij <sup>ll</sup>	
It A horse A fylle & A colte	...	xvj	viiij <sup>d</sup>
It xvj shepe	...	xx	
It corne in the berne	...	xxxiiij	iiij <sup>d</sup>
In the chambre			
It ij cou'yngs	...	xx	
It ij fetherbedds	...	xvj	
It ij bolst's	...	ij	
It ij mattres	...	iiij	
It ij blankets	...	ij	
It ij cou'letts	...	viiij	
It v payr of shets	...	xiiij	iiij <sup>d</sup>
It ij pilloes w <sup>t</sup> ij verys [ewers]	...	ij	
It ij cofers	...		xij <sup>d</sup>
Clothing.			
It ij Jaketts	...	xx	
It iiij dowbletts	...	viiij	
It ij sherts	...	ij	viiij <sup>d</sup>
It A bonde [band, or girdle]	...		xiii <sup>d</sup>
It ij payr of white house [hose]...	...		xx <sup>d</sup>
brasse & pewt'			
It in brasse and pewt'...	...	xxxij	iiij <sup>d</sup>
plate.			
It A sylu' salte	...	xxvj	viiij <sup>d</sup>
It x sylu' spones	...	xxvj	viiij <sup>d</sup>
S'm tole ..	...	xxi <sup>ll</sup>	iiij viij <sup>d</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Valued, appraised.

## OLD DEEDS RELATING TO PROPERTY IN SHREWSBURY.

---

SHORTLY before the lamented death of the Rev. H. B. Finch, Vicar of Ash, Whitechurch, Salop, he sent me the following abstracts of old Deeds relating to Shrewsbury property, which appeared to me so highly interesting as throwing light on the topography of the town that I requested him to offer them for these *Transactions*. This he consented to do. In less than a month after our correspondence, I heard with extreme sorrow that he had taken a chill, from the effects of which he did not recover, and was removed from amongst us. By the kind permission of Mrs. Finch, I am permitted to insert them.<sup>1</sup>

W. P.

1 Quitclaim by John Glover,<sup>2</sup> of Salop, "Spicer," to Nicholas Clement, of Salop, "Bruer," of a rent of 3sh. 4d. being a portion of a rent of 12sh. due from the said John's land's etc. which he acquired by grant from Thomas Harley, of Salop, chaplain on "Le Wyle"<sup>3</sup> of Salop, and were formerly Hugh Wygan's, lying between the King's high-way<sup>4</sup> and Bepstonlane:<sup>5</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> The abstracts were made by an assistant at the British Museum from the original deeds now in possession of Mrs. Finch.

<sup>2</sup> There were several Bailiffs of Shrewsbury of this name, one of whom served the office in 1424, who may have been the one here mentioned.

<sup>3</sup> "Le Wyle," that part of the street which extends from the Lion Hotel to the corner of Beeches Lane.

<sup>4</sup> "The King's Highway," this always means a main thoroughfare, it is never applied to by-ways.

<sup>5</sup> "Bepstonlane," sometimes written Bispeston or Bushpestone, is Beeches Lane, but not that as now so called, from south end of Back Lane to St. Julian's Friars. [See note to deed 3a]. Said to be derived from Bishop's Stone—i.e., a boundary stone on the land of a bishop.

which lands the said John granted to Nicholas Clement at the said annual rent of 12sh. and the said Nicholas granted to William Idestale, chaplain, and the said William re-granted to the said Nicholas, Alice his wife, and the heirs of their body begotten.

With clause of warranty.

Witnesses:—Roger Corbet, and Richard Hord, bailiffs of Shrewsbury, Nicholas Shetten, John Shetten, sen. Richard Benteley, Thomas Coupere, John Swetenham.

Dated:—Salop. Fri. Feast of St. Martin in the Winter [11 Nov.] 8 Hen. vi. (1429).

Red seal.

Latin.

2 Lease, for term of 12 years, by Alice, relict of Nicholas Clement, of Salop, and Richard Waryng of the same, Burgesses, to John Lloit, of Salop, esquire, and Benet his wife, of a tenement in the street under "Le Wyle"<sup>1</sup> with brewhouse, oven, "thorale"<sup>2</sup> and mill<sup>3</sup> in the said tenement (reserving to the said Alice and Richard the inner house with two rooms situated near Bipstan Lane,<sup>4</sup> and all that vacant place lying nearer to the land of John Knyght, [Excepting a piece of it 15ft. long to build a stable on] and the half of the garden nearest the said lane with free right of ingress and egress)

To hold at an annual rent of 100 shillings: the said lessors to tile the tenement at their own expense but damage to the same to be repaired by the lessees who shall also provide new mill stones when the old ones shall be worn out. And the said John and Benet shall have the ten pounds, in which they are bound to the said Alice and Richard, to put to merchandise

Witnesses:—W<sup>m</sup> Boerley, Robert Scryven, bailiffs, Richard Stury, Thomas Forster, Rog. Eyton.

Dat.:—Salop. Michaelmas Day 34 Hen. vi. (1455).

Two small seals.

3A Lease, and counterpart, by Nicholas Waryng of Salop, merchant, to Thomas Otteley, of Salop, merchant, of that great tenement<sup>1</sup> in Shrewsbury, situated under Le Wyle, extending from the King's High-way up to the lane extending from the

<sup>1</sup> "Unde Le Wyle:" The lower part of what is now, improperly, called the Wyle Cop, that is from the foot of the hill to the English Bridge.

<sup>2</sup> "Thorale:" The oriel—a small room over a door way, or gate way.

<sup>3</sup> "Mill," probably a hand mill for some purpose, or a mill worked by a horse.

<sup>4</sup> "Bipstan Lane," see Bepstonlane in the preceding deed.

wall of the said town up to the wall of the cemetery of the collegiate church of St. Chad, in length, and, in breadth, from the tenement of Thomas Paynour of Besselow up to the tenement of the late John Knyght in which Thomas Rolf now dwells. To hold, in perpetuity, paying rent to the said Nicholas of 50sh. 4d., to the church of St. Alkmund in Shrewsbury 6sh. 8d., and to the Bailiffs and Commonalty of the town 3sh. : with clause allowing distraint on non-payment, and clause of warranty.

Witnesses :—William Otteley and Roger Horton, Bailiffs of Shrewsbury, Thomas Mytton, John Colle, John Horde, esquires, Edward Esthope, William Lyster, merchants.

Dated :—Shrewsbury. Christmas Day. 14 Edw. iv. (1474).

Seal, broken.

Latin.

The leases are cancelled.

3B Lease by Roger Thornes son and heir of Thomas Thornes, of Shrewsbury, esq. deceased. to Richard Nicholas, burgess of the town and Muriel his wife, of a tenement with garden in a certain street called The High Pavement<sup>2</sup> ("altum pavementum") between the land of William Mitton, now in the tenure of the heirs of Thomas Churchyard, and the land of the said Roger now in the tenure of Jean Nesse, widow: and it extends from the King's high-way to the common land of the town called Rowshill.<sup>3</sup> To hold for a term of 99 years, at an annual rent of eleven shillings.

With clauses of distraint and warranty.

Witnesses :—William Coll and Richard Dicher, bailiffs of the Town, Thomas Mitton, Thomas Trentham, Roger Forster. etc.

Dated :—Shrewsbury. F. of St. Michael. 19 Hen. vii. (1503).

Red seal.

Latin.

<sup>1</sup> It is difficult to locate this property, although the description appears precise. "Under Le Wyle" has been generally regarded as meaning that part of the street extending from the bridge to the foot of the ascent where the street divides, and in that case we should be led to regard the property as lying on the right or left of what is now improperly called Beeches Lane, and extending to what should be more correctly called by that name, which extends from the Town Walls to Belmont. But if we suppose Under the Wyle to mean any part below the actual summit, then we may take the property on either right or left side of Barrack Passage, as being that intended in the deed. I incline to the latter view.

<sup>2</sup> "The High Pavement," now Castle Street. The property was on the north side of the street.

<sup>3</sup> "Rowshill Meadow," then common land, is that which the Smithfield now occupies.



4 Lease by Thomas Forster, gent., Elizabeth his wife, and Thomas Knyght, gent., son and heir of Richard Knyght, esquire, and of Elizabeth his wife, to Geoffrey ap Evan, of Shrewsbury, Smith, and Elizabeth his wife, of a tenement and garden in "the towne of Salop in a strete there callyd the Wyle Coppe<sup>1</sup>" lying between a tenement of the said Thomas Knyght and the land of Thomas Skryven in breadth—and in length, from the King's highway to Spycer's lane,<sup>2</sup> the said tenement etc. being already in the occupation of the said Geoffrey. To hold, in perpetuity, at an annual rent of nine shillings.

With clauses as to distrain, repairs, and warranty,

Witnesses:—Roger Wyllyams, Richard Prynce, William Weeke, Richard Bakar.

Dated:—23 Feb. 2 Edw. vi. (1548).

Signatures of (or marks) of Thomas Forster and Thomas Knyght.

5 Bond from William Malle of "Magna Liethe"<sup>3</sup> in Co. Salop, husbandman to Roger Heynes, of the town of Salop, "sherman," in Twenty pounds to observe covenanty in a pair of indentures of the same date.

Witnesses:—Roger Grff<sup>4</sup> "of the Ile," Frauncis Peate, of Myryden<sup>5</sup> (?), Thomas Edwards.

Dated:—27 May, 15 Elizabeth (1573).

Small seal.

Latin.

6 Deed of sale by Richard Norton "de Forieta Monachorum"<sup>6</sup>

<sup>1</sup> "Wyle Cop," i.e., head or summit of the Wyle.

<sup>2</sup> "Spicers' Lane," so called from one or more dealers in spices conducting their business there. John Glover mentioned in the first of these deeds is called spicer. I take it to be that which is now called the Back lane—the true Bispeston Lane. The property was probably near the Lion Hotel extending back to that lane.

<sup>3</sup> "Magna Liethe," The Great Lyth, in the Parish of Annscroft.

<sup>4</sup> "Roger Griffiths of the Isle," in an Inquisition taken at Shrewsbury this same year, Sir Francis Englefield, then abroad, in contempt of the Queen, was found to be seized in his demesne of a tenement with the appurtenances in Up Rossall, and Udington, then in the tenure of Roger Griffiths (*Trans.*, Shrop. Arch. Soc., v. ix., n.s., p. 113). This is probably the same Roger Griffiths mentioned in the above deed.

<sup>5</sup> "Myryden," probably Merrington, a township in the Parish of Preston Gubbals.

<sup>6</sup> "Forieta Morachorum:" Abbey Forcgate or Monks' Foregate.

near the town of Salop, "Co[r]iser"<sup>1</sup> and Anne his wife, daughter of Thomas Lloyd, sometime of Salop, draper, deceased, for a certain sum of money paid to the said Richard and Anne, by the hands of Richard Baynes, merchant of the staple, of all that messuage or tenement in the town of Salop in the street called "Le High pavement" late in the occupation of Richard Bedowe, "bocher,"<sup>2</sup> and all the houses, shops, cellars, sollars, etc., belonging thereto; together with one garden near the town wall late in the tenure of Joan Alleyn, spinster, and now in the tenure of William Higginson, "Sherman;"<sup>3</sup> and also an annual rent of 16 shillings issuing from a messuage and garden near the cemetery of St. Chad's Church in the town of Salop, now in the tenure of Richard Marshall; and all the said Richard Norton's lands in Colneham<sup>4</sup> one of the suburbs of Salop.

With clause of warranty, and power of attorney to John Whyttacres to deliver seisin of the same.

Witnesses, to the deed:—Rg. Onslow, Roger Hayeward, John Whyteaker, William Higginson, sherman, Nicholas Gibbons; to the seisin, John Mytton, Rg. Onslow, Roger Hayeward, Richard Vaughan.

Dated:—11 Apr. 20 Eliz. (1578).

Two seals.

Latin.

7 Power of attorney by Richard Norton, of Forriett Monachorum, near Salop, "Corviser" (sc. Shoemaker) and Anne his wife, to Richard Baynes, Merchant of the Staple, to prosecute and implead Richard Bedowe, butcher, Joan Beche *al.* Marshall, widow, Roger Beche *al.* Marshall, Nicholas Thornes, esquire, Roger Luter, gent., Edward Clarke; and all other persons, for unlawfully detaining from the said Richard and Anne, the messuage in "Le Highe Paviament," and the other property, etc., mentioned in the preceding Deed [No. 6]; and to Enter and take possession of the same.

Dated:—28 Oct. 22 Eliz. (1580).

Witnesses:—William Hasillwall, William Higginson, of Salop, sherman, John Bird.

Seal.

Latin.

8 Conveyance of fine levied in Trinity Term 1 James I. (1603) before Edmund Anderson, Thomas Walmysley, George

<sup>1</sup> "Coviser": Corviser—shoemaker.

<sup>2</sup> "Bocher": Butcher.

<sup>3</sup> "Sherman": Shearman, a dresser or shearer of cloth.

<sup>4</sup> "Colneham," Coleham.

Kingesmyll and Peter Warburton, the King's Justices, from Richard Waring, gent., and Margery his wife, to Nicholas Gibbons,<sup>1</sup> gent., of a messuage and garden in the parish of St. Juliana, in the town of Salop.

Latin.

9 Exemplification of the common recovery, before John Gardner, and Thomas Fawkenor, gentlemen, bailiffs of the town and liberty of Salop, by John Betton and Matthew Gouldsmyth, against Nicholas Gibbons, gent. one of the Attorneys of the Court of King's Bench, of one garden with appurtenances situate in the parish of St. Chad<sup>2</sup> in the town of Salop.

Dated :—3 Oct. 13 James I. (1615).

Attached are :—(a) The King's warrant to the Bailiffs of the Town to try the case, dated 23 Aug. 13 James I. (1615) ;—and (b) a note of the parties in the case and names of the guarantors etc.

10 Conveyance by fine levied at Michaelmas Term 17 Charles I. (1641) before John Bankes, Francis Crawley, Edmund Reve and Robert Foster, Justices, from Richard Blackewey, gent. to Nicholas Gibbons, gent., and Francis Gibbons,<sup>3</sup> gent., of one messuage with its appurtenances in Salop.

Latin.

11 Feoffment by Nicholas Gibbons, gent., Alderman, of Salop, in fulfilment of covenants made 30 Aug. last past, to

---

<sup>1</sup> "Nicholas Gibbons, gent.," was an Alderman of Shrewsbury and Bailiff in 1588 and 1596 ; he resided in a half timbered house at the back of No. 19, Wyle Cop, still existing. He was Churchwarden of his parish in 1615, and was buried at St. Julian's, 1629 (*Church and Parish of St. Juliana*—Rev. T. Auden). Nicholas Gibbons was an Attorney-at-law, and his family for three generations before 1591, lived in the Abbey Foregate. I presume the above deed relates to the premises afterwards known as Gibbons's Mansion, referred to by Mr. Auden.

<sup>2</sup> It is not possible to locate this garden.

<sup>3</sup> "Francis Gibbons," son of Nicholson Gibbons, born 1588 ; educated at Shrewsbury School, 1595 ; matriculated at Christ Church, Oxford ; M.A., B.D., 1616 ; proceeded D.D., 1617. He was presented by Lord Chancellor Egerton, to the Vicarage of Holy Cross, Shrewsbury ; appointed Chaplain to Charles I., and died 7 Jany., 1639-40.

Thomas Higgons,<sup>1</sup> D.D., Richard Higgons,<sup>2</sup> gent., Alderman, of Salop, and Francis Gibbons, D.D., of a tenement or messuage in the parish of St. Juliana, in Salop, in a place called "Under the Wilde,"<sup>3</sup> in which Nicholas Gibbons now lives, with all its appurtenances: a garden in the parish of St. Chad's within the Walls, now in the occupation of the said Nicholas or of Frances Drewry, which garden the said Nicholas lately acquired from William Baylie of Wolverhampton, gent. and John Baylie his son: and a tenement and stable newly built: and the garden attached to the said tenement in the place called "Under the Wilde" near the great gate of the Hospital or House of the Friars Minor,<sup>4</sup> which the said Nicholas lately acquired from George Irland, Esquire, and Thomas Irland, gent. his son and heir apparent.

Dated:—10 Sept. 20 James I. (1622). Signed Nicholaus Gibbons. On the back, witnesses:—E. Mytton or Fytton, George Broune, of Edge, gent. Roger Robeartes, servant of "Doctor Higgons," Richard Clarke, Robert Rawson.

Note of Seisin. 11 Sept. witnessed by the same.

Seal of arms.

12 Grant, for a term of four years, by Richard Blakeway, of Shrewsbury, "Corviser" to William Warter, of the same town, draper, for the love he has to his eldest sister Elizabeth Warter, wife to the said William Warter, of his "now dwelling-house" containing one chamber, a chamber over the parlour, with a chamber above, and two Cocklofts, and two rooms, which have been "in times past" in the tenure of William

<sup>1</sup> "Thomas Higgons:" He was "son of an old Shrewsbury family, originally from Church Stretton, whose pedigree in the *Visitation* ascends seven degrees. He appears to have been originally bred a physician, but afterwards turned to theology, was licensed as a preacher, became rector of Westbury, sinistra parte, about 1600, and proceeded D.D. from Baliol College, 25th June, 1608."—O. and B., *Hist. Sh.*, ii., p. 235.

<sup>2</sup> "Richard Higgons, gent.," was a tanner, residing in Shrewsbury, of which town he was Bailiff in 1601 and 1608, but what relation he was to Dr. Higgons, I am unable to say.

<sup>3</sup> Here again we must understand "Under the Wyle" to mean below the summit, and cannot be the one known as Gibbons's Mansion.

<sup>4</sup> "The great gate of the Hospital or House of the Friars Minor." This was a gate in the Town Wall which crossed the street leading to the Friars in a line with the north wall of Mr. Franklin's premises.

Sherryton and are now in the occupation of Richard Genno, with two rooms in the possession of Margret Ridge and John Wolmer.

Dated :—20 Jan. 1 Charles I. (1626).

Signature of Richard Blackway.

On the back, witnesses:—Richard Pugh, Richard Pugh, jun., Michael Griffith.

13 Conveyance by fine levied in Trinity Term, 21 James I. (1623) before Henry Hobarte, Humfrey Winche, Richard Hatton, and William Jones, Justices, from Edward Hatton,<sup>1</sup> esquire, to Thomas Heyes,<sup>2</sup> of two messuages, three water mills,<sup>3</sup> three barns, two gardens, two orchards, twenty five acres of land, three acres of meadow, twenty acres of pasture in Monks Forgate *al.* Abbey Forgate *al.* East Forgate Sutton, and the town of Salop. Money paid £120.

*Latin.*

14 Grant by Richard Taverner, esq. and Roger Taverner, gent., to Richard Hatton, of Salop, glover, of a water-mill<sup>4</sup> and pasture attached thereto, with the water course and all appurtenances at Sutton between the chapel(?) and a certain mill on "le grene in Foryate Monachorum"<sup>5</sup> now or lately in the occupation of Thomas Widdowes and John Widdowes, lately belonging to the dissolved Monastery of Shrewsbury: with power of attorney to John Price to deliver seisin.

Dated, 27 Jan. 38 Hen. viii. (1547). *Latin.* A copy.

<sup>1</sup> "Edward Hatton" was probably a connection of Thomas Hatton, the survivor of the three persons who bought the manor of the Abbey Foregate from the grantees of Queen Elizabeth; the other two being Richard Prynce, and Thomas Rock. It was agreed that the manor should go to the heirs of the survivor of the three, and Thomas Hatton was that survivor.

<sup>2</sup> "Thomas Heyes;" he was probably the one of that name who was made an Alderman of Shrewsbury by the Charter of Charles I. He was admitted a burgess, 1622, and married a sister of the eminent Benjamin Whichcote, D.D., provost of King's College, Cambridge. (O. and B., vol. i., p. 408.)

<sup>3</sup> These may have been Sutton Mill, Lower Sutton Mill and the Burnt Mill.

<sup>4</sup> "A water mill." This is still known by the same name—Water Mill.

<sup>5</sup> "A certain mill on le grene, in Foryate Monachorum." Now called Sutton Lower Mill.

Note that this Deed and four others are sealed up in a box to be kept in trust by Abraham Puller, of Edgebottom for the use of John Millington and Margaret Payne.

15 Exemplification of a common recovery by John Millington and John Payne (in the presence of Orlando Bridgman,<sup>1</sup> Bart., Justice of Kings Bench) against Nicholas Gibbons,<sup>2</sup> gent. and Edward Burley, gent., of three water mills for grain, ten acres of land, ten acres of meadow, five acres of pasture, in St. Julian's parish, Shrewsbury, and Sutton, and the rectory of St. Cross<sup>3</sup> with the tithes of corn, etc., growing in Abbey Forgate.

Dated :—28 Nov. 14 Charles II. (1662). *Latin.* A copy.

<sup>1</sup> "Orlando Bridgman, Bart." This was the son of Dr. John Bridgeman, Bishop of Chester, brought up to the study of the Law; he played a prominent part in the Civil War, following the King to Oxford. On the Restoration, he received rapid promotion. He presided at the trial of the Regicides.

<sup>2</sup> "Nicholas Gibbons, gent." This cannot be the same Nicholas Gibbons mentioned in deed 8; he died in 1629. I have not been able to trace this one.

<sup>3</sup> "Rectory of St. Cross." Owen and Blakeway say (*Hist.*, ii., p. 142)—that the usual style was "The Vicarage of the altar of the Holy Cross, within the Monastery of Salop." They instance an entry on the Episcopal registers of Hereford, A.D., 1400, which is, *Vicaria altaris Sancte Crucis, ecclesia parochialis de Foriete Monachorum.*

# ABSTRACTS OF THE GRANTS AND CHARTERS CONTAINED IN THE CHARTULARY OF WOMBRIDGE PRIORY, CO. SALOP.

BY THE LATE MR. GEORGE MORRIS OF SHREWSBURY.

[ *Concluded from 2nd Series, Vol. XI., p. 346*

## BULLA SUB SIGILLO PLUMBI.

498. iiij. Urbanus ep's seruus seruorum dei dilectis filiis Rogero priori eccl'ie sancti leonardi de Womburga ejusdem fr'ib' tam presentibus quam futuris reglarem vita' p'fessis imp'p'm Quociens a nobis petitur quod Religioni et honestati convenire dinoscitur annuo nos decet liberiti concedere et petenciu' desideriis congruum suffragium imperturi Ea p'pt' dilecti in d'no filii n'ris justis postulac'onibus elementer annimus et p'fatam eccl'iam s'ci Leonardi de Wombruga in qua diuino estis obsequia mancipati sub beati petri et n'ra protecc'one suscipimus et p'sentis scripti privilegio communimus i' primis siquidem statuantes vt ordo canonicis qui s'c'd'm deum et beati Augustini reg'lam in eodem loco iustitutum dinoscitur p'petuis ibid'm temporibus inmolabiliter observetur statuantes ut quascumq' possessiones quecumq' bona eade' eccl'ia impresenciarum juste et canonice possidet ut infuturum concessione pontificum largicione regum vel principum oblatione fideliu' seu aliis multis modis prestante diu poterit adipisci firma nobis nostris q' successoribus et illibata p'maneant In quibus hec propterea duximus ex prunenda vocabulis Locum ip'm in quo p'fata eccl'ia sita est cum om'ib' p'tinecijs suis Ex favore' azini in Xto filii n'ri Henr' illustris Anglorum regis Eccl'iam de Suttona cu' om'ib' p'tinecijs suis ep'o loci statute assensum Ex dono

Wm. & Alan de Hetleia. Will'i de Hetleia & Alani heredis ejus vna' idam terre in Cherintona et dimidiam virgam terre in hetona Ex dono Hamundi pichart una' virgam terre in Osbernestona vna' virgam terre in Valetona Ex dono Alani de Donsta'uilla dimidia v'ga' terre et novem acras in heia ex dono Rainaldi fr'is n'ri duo mansa quatuor acras in Novo Burgo decima' qua' h'etis in hetleia et herkolina sane nonalium n'ror' que p'priis manib' aut sumptibus colit' siue de nutrimentis a'ial'm n'ror' decimar' a vobis nullus extorquere p'sumat. Liceat queque quoq' nobis cl'icos vel laicos eseculo fugientes liberos et absolutas ad conversione recipere et eos sine contradic'one aliqua retinere p'hibemus insup' ne ulli fr'm n'ror' post facta' in eodem loco p'fessione' fas sit nisi arsc'oris religionis optentu sine p'oris licencia sua de v'ro loco discedere discedente n'ro absq' com'unu' litterar' caucione nullus audeat retinere. Cu' aute' gen'ale interdictum terre fuerit liceat vobis clausis januis exclusis exco'itatis et interdictis no' pulsatis campanis sup'pressa voce diuina officia celebrare sepultura quoq' ip'ius loci liberam esse decernimus ut eor' deuoc'oni et extreme ueluntati qui se illic sepeliri deliberaverint nisi forte exco'icati sint vel int'dicti nullus obsistat salua tame' justicia illar' eccl'iar' a quibus mortuor' corpora assumuntur Ad hec libertates et immunitates a regibus principib' et ob aliis p'sonis tam eccl'asticis q'm mundanis r'onabilit' eccl'ie n're concessas et antiquas et r'onabiles consuetudines hactenus obseruatas integras et illibatos manere presenti decreto saucimus Preterea novas et indebitas acc'ones ab archiep'is ep'is archidiaconis seu decanis aliis q' omnib' eccl'asticis secularibus u'e p'sonis om'ino fieri p'hibemus Intercediminis eciam ue infra fines parochie iux' ullus sine assensu diocesanii ep'i et n'ro capellam seu oratorum de nouo edificare p'sumat saluis privilegiis Romanor' pontificu' auctoritate quoq' ap'lica interdicens ne quis in uos vel eccl'iam v'ram exco'icaco'is suspensionis uel int'dicti sententiam sine manifesta et raconabili causa p'mulgare p'sumat aut nouas et indebitas exacciones nobis uel hominib' n'r's imponat Obeunte vero te nunc



ejusdem loci priore vel tuor' qualibet successor' nullus ibi qualibet subrec'onis astutia seu molen-  
cia preponatur nisque' f'res com'uni consensu  
uel f'rm major pars consilii sanioris s'cd'm deum  
timore et beati Augustini regulari p'uiderint  
eligendum. Decernisiones aut uel oblatas retinere  
minuere seu quibuslibet uexac'onib' fatigare s'  
o'ia integra obseruentur eor' p' quor' gubernacione  
ac sustentac'one concessa sunt usib' o'imodis p'  
futura salua sedis ap'lice auctoritate et diocesarij  
ep'i canonica justias. S'i q' igitur in futurum  
eccl'ast' sec'laris in p'sona hanc n're constituc'onis  
pagina' sciens contra eam temere uerure p'sump-  
serit secundo tercione com'onita nisi reatu suu'  
congrua satisfac'one correxerit p'otes latis honoris  
q' sui careat dignitate ream q' se divino judic'o  
existe de p'etrata iniquitate cognoscat et sacra-  
tissimo corpore ac sanguine dei et d'ni redemp-  
toris n'ri ih'u xp'i aliena fiat atq' in extremo  
exanime districte ulco'm subjaceat. Cunctis in  
eodem loco sua iura seruantibus sit pax d'ni n'ri  
ih'u xp'i hic fructu bone acc'one percipiant et  
apud districtu iudicem premia eterne pacis AMEN

[Here follows sketch of an oval Seal. In the centre  
are the words : "SCS. PETRUS SCS. PAULUS," and  
"URBANUS P'P iij." Around is the legend "Ad te d'ne  
levavi a'i'am meam." And these signatures are  
appended.]

[On the right of the Seal.]

Ego Urbanus catholice eccl'e ep's.  
Ego Henricus Albany ep's.  
Ego Theobald Hostien & vellet ep's.  
Ego Jacint' s'ce Marie Jucosmydiu dyacon' Car.  
Ego Bracianus s'cor' Cosine et Damiani dioc. car.

[On the left of the Seal.]

✠ Ego Petr' de bon' p'sb'r card' &c.  
✠ Ego Laborans p'sb'r card' &c.  
✠ Ego Pandulfus p'sb'r card' &c.  
✠ Ego Melior p'sb'r card' &c.  
✠ Ego Adelard it' s'ci Marcelli p'sb'r card' &c.

Dat' Verone p' manu' Alberti s'ce Rom' eccl'ie p'bri card' et  
cancell' ix kl. Judic'one v<sup>ta</sup> Incarnaconis d'nice Anno MC  
lxxx° vij° pontificatus vero dom' Vrbani p'p' iij Anno ij°.

## CARTA LIB'A PRO OM'MODIS ACC'ONIBUS.

499. v. Henr. dei gr'a Rex Angl. et Franc. et dominus Hib'nie om'ibus Balliuis & fidelibus suis ad quos p'sentes litt'e p'vener'nt salt'm Sciatis q'd de gr'a n'ra sp'iali de assensu d'nor' sp'ual'm et temporal'm ac ad requisic'oem co'itatum regni n'ri Angl' in vltimo p'liamento n'ro existen' pardonavimus et relaxavimus Joh'i priori de Womrugge alias d'c'o Joh'i priori de Wombrygge et ejusdem loci Conventui om'imodos t'nsgressiones offensas mesprisiones contemptus & impet'ic'ones p' ip'os ante octauu' diem Decembris (&c. as in 495 to obstantibus). Ita tame' q'd presentes p'donac'o & relaxa'i non cedant in dampnum p'judiciu' vel derogac'oem alicujus alt'ius p'sone q'm n're dumtaxat. Et insuper ex mero motu n'ro ob re'uenciam dei & caritatis intuitu' p'donavimus eisdem p'iori & conve'tu' secta' pacis n're (&c. to conspirac'onibus) ac aliis transgressionibus offensis negligenciis extorsionibus mesprisionibus ignoranciis contemptibus concelame'tis & decept'onibus p' ip'os ante d'c'm octauu' die' Decemb. qualic'umque f'cis sine p'petratis murdris p' ip'm post decimu' nonu' diem Novembr' & ultimo p'titum p'petrat' si que fu'int exceptis unde iudicatu' rectati vell appellati existunt Aceciam utlagare si que in ip'os hiis acconibus fu'uit p'mulgate & firma pacem n'ram eis inde concedimus. Dumtame' Idem p'or et Conuencu' contrafactores mistere monete & cunagii multiplicatores seu latores auri et argenti cum cuneo n'ro cunat' & tonsores monete n'ri p'hibitores co'es et notarii latrones seu felones qui abjuraciones fec'ant non existant Ita tamen p' stetit recto in Curie n'ra si quis v'sus eos loqui volu'it de premissis vel aliquo p'missor' Et ult'ius de v'biori gr'a n'ra p'donavimus et relaxavimus eisdem p'ori et conventui om'imoda escapia feloniu' catalla feloniu' et fugitiuor' catalla vtlagator' & feloniu' de se deodanda vasta impet'ic'oes ac om'imodos articulos it'inis destruct'oes et transgressiones de viridi vel venac'one' uendic'one' boscor' infra forestas et extra & aliar' rer' quar'cumq' ante d'c'm octauu' diem decembr' infra reg'um Angl. & partes Wall ejus & euent' vnde pernicio caderet in demand' debitum seu in fine' & redempc'one' aut in alias penas pecuniarias seu in forisf'turam bonor' & catallor' aut imprisonamenta seu am'ciamenta co'itatum villar' vel singlar' p'sonar' vel in o'na'co'em lib'i ten' eor' qui nunq'm transgressi fuerunt vt heredu' executor' vel t're tenent'm Escator' vicecomitum Coronator' et alior' hujusmodi et om'e id' quod ad nos versus ip'os p'tinere posset ex causis sup'd'cis Aceciam om'imodas donac'ones Alienac'ones & p' quisicones p' ip'os de t'ris & ten' de

nobis vel p'genitoribus n'ris quo'dam regibus Angl' in capite  
 tent' Aceciam donac'ones Alienac'ones & p'quisic'ones ad manu'  
 mortuam factas & h'itas absq. licencia regia necnon om'imodos  
 intrusiones & ingressus p' ip'os in hereditatem suam in p'te  
 vel in toto post morte' antecessor' suor' absq. debita p'secutione  
 ejusdem extra manu' regiam ante eundem octauu' diem  
 decemb'r fact' vna cum exitibus & p'ficiis inde medio tempore  
 p'ceptis Aceciam pardonavimus et relaxavimus (&c. as 495 to  
 firmam) et compor nobis vicesimo primo die marci Anno regni  
 n'ri primo qualiter cumq' debita & pertinencia necnon om'i-  
 modas acc'ones et demandas quas nos solus versus ip'os vel nos  
 conjunctim cum aliis personis seu p'sona h'emus seu h're  
 potuimus Aceciam vtlagar' in ip'os p'mulgatas p' aliqua  
 causar' supradictar' et insup' p'donavimus & relaxavimus eisd'  
 p'ori et conve'tui om'imodas penas ante eundem octauu' diem  
 Decembr' forisf'tas coram nobis seu concilio n'ro Cancellar'  
 Thes' seu aliquo iudicu' nr'or' p' aliqua causa & omnes alias  
 penas tam nobis q'm carissimo p'ri n'ro defuncto p' ip'os p'  
 aliqua causa ante eundem octauu' diem decembr' forisf'tas ad  
 opus n'r'm leuandas ac om'imodas securitates pacis ante illum  
 diem octauu' decemb'r forisf'tas Ita q' p'sens p'donac'o n'ra  
 quo ad p'missa seu aliquod p'missor' non cedat in dampnu'  
 p'judiciu' vel de rogac'one' alicujus alt'ius p'sone q'm p'sone  
 n're dumtaxat In cujus rei testimonium h'as n'ras fieri fecimus  
 patentes. T. me i'p'o apud Westm' Octauo die Julij Anno r. r.  
 t'cio.  
 p' ip'm regem.  
 Honyngham.

### DECR' SUP' DEC' DE VPPINTONA.

500. vj. In nomine domini nostri Ihu x'i Amen Statera  
 iusticie pondus non recipit p'sone vel dignitatis mola non  
 p'mitur set ponderans equalance ad dexteram non inclinat  
 neque ad sinistram hanc. om'is qui juste iudicat gestat in  
 manibus vt iusto libramine reddet' cuilibet q' suu' est ne q'  
 unde Judex justificari debet pocius condep'net' cuncta ip'm  
 vimari oportet et ordine' gestorum pupp'lica inquisic'one dis-  
 tutere p'p' q' nos p'or monaster' S'ce Werburge & este' discreti  
 viri d'ni Archidiaconi exon' iudicis a duo p'p' delegati Com'is-  
 sarius in causa mota int' d'um Robtum de Warr por'eonarr'  
 eccl'ie de Wrocestr' actore' ex p'te vna & religiosos viros  
 p'o'em et Con. de W. reos ex alt. recepto mandato ap'lice  
 eidem delegata directo et com'issione delegati ejusdem sub  
 formis hui'modi Martinus ep'us servus servorum dei dilecto filio  
 Archidiacono exon' sal'm et ap'licam br' ad audientia' n'ram

p'uen'it q'd tam dilectus filius Rob'tus de Warr' p'bit' p'petuus porcionar' eccl'ie de Wrocest'r lich' dioc' q' p'decessores sui ip'ius eccl'ie p'petui porcionar' q' porcionem quam d'c's Rob'tus in eade' eccl'ia optinet H'uer't p' temp'e decias t'ras damos prata pascua nemora molendina man'ia, possessiones et q'dam alia bona ad porcionem sua ip'ius Eccl'ie spectancia. Dat. sup' hoc his factis renu'ciaconibus penis adjectis & int' positis eciam iurame'tis in ip'ius porcionis lessione' enorme' no' null' cl'icus et laicus aliquibus eoru' ad vitam quibusda' vero non ad modicu' temp'is et aliis p'petuo ad firma' vel sub. sensu annuo concesserunt quorum aliqui sup' hiis co'firmac'onis litteras in forma c'oi dicu't a sede ap'lica impetrasse Quia q' [No. 5] n'ra' int'est sup' hoc de oportuno remedio subvenire distreco'im' trie per ap'lica scripta mandamus quatinus ea que de bonis ip'ius porcionis p'concessionem Hujusmodi alienata inuen'is illicite ul' distracta no' obstantibus His renu'ciaconibus penis juramentis et confirmac'onibus supradictis ad jus et p'prietatem ip'ius porcionis studeas leje revocar' contradictores p' censuram eccl'asticam appl'acio'e' post porta compescendo testes aute' qui fuerunt no'iati si se gr'a odio v'l timore subtraxerint censura fili' appl'lacio'e' cessante compellas v'tati testimoniu' p'hiberi. Dat. apud urbem vet'em Kl. Iun. pontificatus n'ri Ao. tercio Archidi' Exon' iudex vnicus a sede ap'lica delegatus int' p'tes infra scriptas discretus vir p'ori et sacriste eccl'ie conuentualis sancte Werburge cestr'ie sal'm in salutis auctore in ea' appl'lacio'is q' v'titur seu siti sp'atur int' religiosos viros p'o'rem et conventum de Wombrugge p'te appellante' ex p'te vna et Rob'tum de Warr' porcionar' eccl'ie de Wrocest'r p'te appl'lata ex altera necno' in euentum ejusde' ca'e appl'lacio'is in ca' p'ncipali que monetur seu mori sp'atur int' p'tes memoratus vob' vices n'ras quosque eas diximus revocandas committimus conjunctim et diu'sim cum canonice coerc'o'is potestate In cujus rei testimoniu' p'sentibus sigillu' n'r'm est appens' Dat. Exon' die ven'is p'p' ante st'm exaltac'o'is S'ce Crucis A.D. 1292 et in suggestio'e' p' d'cos Religiosos in ca' appl'laciones int' po'ite p' eosdem religiosos a g'uami'e prioris s'ce sep'l'e warr' d'c'i d'ni archid. Exon' in ca' p'ncipali comissar' recept' in hac for' Archidiaconus Exon' iudex vnice' a sede ap'lica delegatus discreto viro p'ori S'ci Sep'l'e warr' n'ro int' p'tes inf' script' com'issar' sal'm in salutis auctore sua nobis p'curator religiosor' viror' P. & Con. de Conv. de Womb. q'm conquestione monastu'it q'd vos auctoritate commissio'is vob' f'te in hac p'te in ca' que cor' nobis u'tebatur int' Rob'tu' de Warr' porcionar' eccl'ie de Wrocest' actore' ex p'te una et d'cos p'o'rem et Conv. reos ex alt'a sup' dec'is oblaconibus et obuenc'oibus y'rud' ma'nsor'

et t'um carutatar' terr' apud Opinton subtus Monte Gilb. et  
 No. 2] ecia' terr' & grang' apud Wicheleye et ejus'd' prati quod  
 vocatur le Mose eosde' religiosos continuace' reputant' cum  
 non e'ent q'quo modo p'fat' porcionar' in possessione' dictar'  
 deciar' oblaconu' et obuenc'onu' ca' rei seruande fore mittend'  
 decreuist' injuste aliasq' d'eis religiosis nimis g'ues et injuriosi  
 existent' p'it' & molesti vnde d'eis p'cur' Senciens p'fat' duos  
 suos ex p'd'eis gravaminibus et eor' quolibet p' vos in debite  
 p'gnari n'ram audienciam vt assert legitte appl'auit. Quo c'ca  
 auctoritate qua fungin' in hac parte vob' inhibemus & p' nos  
 cet'is om'ibus quibus jus exbig' inhyberi ne pendente coram  
 nob' & hujusmodi applac'ois ca' seu nego' q'q'm in p'mdam p't'  
 appl'ant' attemptet' seu fanet' aliq'l'r attemptari quo minus  
 cam applac'ois sue libere p'sequi valeat p'out consumu' fuerit  
 equitatu' oitent p'tem appl'antis q'd comp'eat cora' nobis seu  
 com'issar' n'ro vel com'issar' n'r's 2<sup>d</sup> die juridico p.<sup>fm</sup> om. s'corum  
 in eccl'ia conventuali s'ce Werbrugge Cest'e in d'ce applac'onis  
 ca' p'cessur' f'tur' et receptur' q' m'ris fuerit littas v'ras patentes  
 har' exal. S'ce Crucis. Anno D'ni 1292. Ad presenciam n'ram  
 d'co d'no Rob'to leie citato co'p'uer' in judicio cor' nobis tam  
 id'm Rob'us p' p'ncipal's q'm religiosi aud'ci' & id'm Rob'us  
 post mod' p' p'cur' suos leie constitut' in formis subscript'  
 Universis S'ce m'ris eccl'ie filiis p'sent' l'ras in sp'tur vel audir'  
 tur' Robtus de Warr' porconar' eccl'ie de Wrocest' et'na' in  
 d'no Sal'm in om'ibus ca'is et negociis me et porcon' mea  
 qualitercumque contingentur dil'em michi in x'po Ric'm de  
 Cherleton cl'icum latore' p'senciu' p'cur' meu' constituo facio  
 [No. 1 et ordi'o dans eidem potestatem sp'alem no'ie meo agendi  
 defendendi in integrum restituc'oem & status mei reformat'oem  
 quociens opus fu'it petendi et recipiendi transfigendi com-  
 ponendi appl'andi & applac'ones p'sequendi expens' petendi &  
 recipiendi in anima' mea' tam de calu'pnia q' de m'tate dicenda  
 jurandi et q'dlibet alt'ius g'uis sac'met p'standi & om'ia alia  
 que ego si p'sens essem face' possu' faciendi Ratu' h'iturus &  
 firmu' quicquid id'm p'cur' in p'misse no'ie meo duxit faciend'.  
 Judicatu' solui p' eodem si nec'ce fu'it sub ypoteca rer' mear'  
 p'mittens Et in premissor' testimoniu' sigillum decani Xt'iani-  
 tatis Salop' vna cum sigillo meo mediante filio in sig<sup>eu</sup> proba-  
 conis p'sent' sunt appensam. Dat. Salop die lune p'x ante  
 fm s'ci Vincencii m'ris A.D. 1292. Vniversis s'ce m'ris &c  
 p'or et Conv. de Womb. &c. in om'ibus ca'is et negociis nos  
 qualitercumq' contingentibus dil'm nobis in xpo Thom. de  
 Brocton co' cano'icum n'rm p'cur' n'rm constituimus facimus  
 et ordinavimus (&c. as No. 1 only in plural No. to) sigilla n'ra

p'sent' sunt appens. Dat. apud Wombrugge in vigilia s'ci Jacobi ap'li A.D. 1292. Et se'pta d'ni Archid. Exon' judicis a sede ap'lica delegati com'issar' edendo dicit & p'ponit p'cur' P' & Conu. de W. p'cur' no'ie p' eisdem con' Rob'm de Warr' porconarr' vt d'r eccl'ie de Wrocest. seu legitima' p'sona' int'ueiente' p' eod'm dicens q'd cum p'or s'ci sepl'ci Warr' auctoritate com'issionis aduo' Archid' Exon' iudice a sede ap'lica eid'm delegato in ca' que cor' d'ce p' Warr' vertebatur int' d'c'm Rob'm ex p'te vna actore' et d'cos p' & Conv. reos ex alta' sup' quibusdam dec'is oblaconibus & obuenco'ibus q'rund' mansor' et t'um carucatar' terr. apud opinton et eciam t're (&c. as No. 2 to) unde p'cur' eor'd'm Senciens p'fat duos suos ex p'd'cis gravaminibus et eor' quolibet p'd'cm com'issar' indelibe' p'g'nari d'ci Archidi' audie'cia' leie' applaui Quare petit p'fat p'cur' p'bat hiis que d'nis suis et s' eor' no'ie sufficient' in hac p'te p'fat decretum D'ci com'issar' quatenus de f'co p'cessit cassari et irritari tanq'm s'cm et h'itum p' illius qui ita p'cessisse no' potuit nec debuit de m're et cassum et irritum et illius fore moneti p' v'ram sententia' declarari et si quod sit petit id' remedio p'fate appllac'onis infringi et b'n' appllatur p' p'te P' & Conv. p'd'cor' et male processum p'd'cm com'issar' p' v'ram sententia' p'nunciari' & appllac'one' p'd'cam instam fore dec'm et se et p'd'cos p'ore & Conv. reduci et remittigari in eu' statu' quo erant ante tempus et in temp'e decreti p'd'ci et appllac'onis p'misse. Et p' iurisdiccone v'ra p'nunciari p'ponit conjunctim seu divisim non artans se ad p'bac'one' om'i premissor' S' petit vt q'tenus p'bavit et justum fu'it catenus optineat in premissis addendi mutandi seu inveniendi jur' b'n'ficio et om'i jur' q' melius potest d'nis suis et s' eor' no'ie salvo Et lite ad eunde' libellum le'ie contestata juratus huic inde de Calup'nia p'dict' testibus juratis & in for' jur' diligent' examinat' et eor' depo'isiconibus in se'pt' redact' et eor' a testaconibus de consensu p't'm pupplicat' ad sentenciand' in d'ca ca' appllac'onis p'cessimus sub hac for' In dei no'ie Amen audit' & intellect' ca'e applllaco'is p'd'ce u'ut' libello porrecto in forma n'ris late ad eundem libellum le'ie contestata juratus hunc inde de calup'nia testibus p'ductis juratis examinatis et jure ordine in om'ibus observato q' invenimus sufficient' p'batum p' eosdem testes q'd prior S'ci sepule' de Warr' auctoritate com'issionis a d'no Archid' Exon' iudice a sede ap'lica deleg' d'cos religiosos p'orem et convent' de Wombrugg continuat' reputans cum non' e'ent q'quo m'o p'fat' porconar' in possessione' deciar' oblacon' et obuenco' peticar' in libello conuencionali in ca' principali ca' rei s'uande fore mitte'd' decrevit injuste Et p'pt' hoc ex p'te eor'd'e' religiosorum congruis loco

et temp'e lei'e applatū nullū q' canonicū obsistat nos de imp'itorū nobis assidenciū concilio p'fatu' decretum d'ci com'issar' q'tenus de s'co p'cessit cassamus et irritamus tanq' st'm et h'itū p' illū q' ita p'cessisse non potuit nec debuit de jur' et cassu' et irritū & ull' fore mon'iete p' n'ram sentenciam declaramus t' si q'd sit id remedio p'fate applac'ois infringimus Et b'n applatū p' p'te d'cor' p'oris & Conv. & male p'cessim p' d'cm com'issar' p' n'ram sentenciā p'nunciamus et applac'oni p'd'cam justam fore dec'umus et eosde' P' & Conv. reducimus et reinteg'mus in eum statu' quo erant an' tempus & in temp'e decreti p'd'ci applac'ois p'misse Et p' jurisdicc'oē n'ra pronunciamus p'figent' p'tibus an'd'eis p'x<sup>m</sup> diem juridicu' post f. s'ci Mathie Apos. loco quo p'us ad faciend' & recipiend' in ca' principali sc'd'm processu' h'itū in eadem ca' q'd justicia sua debet. omibus die et loco d'eis p'tibus in judicio exhibito p'cessu h'ito corā d'co priore s'ci sepulc. Warr. vid' com'issione d'ci Archidi' eidem p'ori directā & citacone c'lificatoria et libello convencional' in formis his Rob'tus de Evesham Archid' Exon' judex seu executor in hac p'te a sede ap'lica deputatus p'uidis et discretis viris p'ori s'ci Sepulc' Warr' et Sac'ste Eccl'ie s'ce mar' loci ejusdem sal'm in d'no Nov' nos recepisse die martis q'nta dec'ie Junij q'sd'n Ka's ap'lic' sauas & integ's no' viciat' no' cancellat' no' abolit' n' in aliq' sui p'te corrupt' cu' vera bulla scissum p'ris d'ni Martini p'p' q'rti b'llat' ad cordam b'lla et corda p'd'eis integ'is quarū tenor de verbo ad v'bum tal' est Martinus ep'us s'uus servorum dei dil'co fil. archid' Exon' sal'm et ap'lic' b'n ad audienciā n'ram p'uen' q' tam dil'ce fil' Rob'tus de Warr' p'bit' p'petuis porc'onar' eccl'ie de Wrocest'r lich. dioc' q' p'decessores sui ipius eccl'ie p'petui porc'onar' q'm perc'one' q' d'es Rob'tus in eadem eccl'ia optinet' h'uert' pro temp'e dec'ias terr' domos prata pastura nemora molendina man'ia possessiones et q'd'm alia bona ad perc'one' suam ip'ius eccl'ie sp'ctant Dat. sup' hoc l'ris f'eis renunciaconibus penis adiectis & int' poit' juramet' in ipius perc'one' lecc'one enorme no' nullis cl'ic' & laic' aliquibus eor' ad vit' quibusdam v'o ad non modicu' tempus aliis p'petue ad firma' u'l sub censu anno concesserunt quor' aliq'm sup' hiis confirmat' l'ras in forma co'i dic'ut' a sede ap'lica impetrasse Quia q' n'ra (as No. 3 to) ad terciō Martinus ep'us seruus s'uor' dei dilecto filio Archid' Exon' sal'm et ap'lic' b'n dil'ce filii Rob'ti de Warr' p'petui porc'onar' in eccl'ia s'ci Andree de Wrocest' lich' dioc' apud sede ap'lic' constituti p'tibus a'uuent' p'sentiu' et auctoritate mandamus quatinus quicquid iuen'is in ejus p'mdiu' ten'ie attemptatu' postq' id'm porc'onar' ca' p'eg-rinac'onis et p' q'busd'm suis negociis p' moned' it' arripuit ad

sedem venie'di p'd'cam instat debit leie reuocare p'cur' q'd'e'or'  
 p' censur' eccl'iasie applac'one post p'o'ita co'pescendo. Dat.  
 apud vrbe vet'em kl. Jun. pont' n'ri a. t'cio. Veru cum hiis  
 exeque'd' ad p'sens intendi comode no' possumus q'busd'm aliis  
 n'ris arduis. negoe' occupati vob. et alt' n'ri mandat' aplic'  
 exequu' sup'd'e'm In cuius rei testimo<sup>m</sup> ad maiore certitudine'  
 om'u p'missorum p'sent l'ras n'ras p' infra scriptum tabellione'  
 scribi et in pupplic' forma redigi mandavimus & sigilli n'ri  
 appensione muniri. Act. & Dat. in Hospicio ven'abil' p'ris d'ni  
 Hug' tiel' s'ci larr' in lucina p'bit'i cardinal' Anno d'ni m<sup>o</sup> cc.  
 oct'vo trio Indiccone vndecia pontific' d'ni martini p'p' q'rti  
 Anno t'cio Die p'd'ca q'ntadeci'a Jun' p'sent'. Henr' de Hilton  
 p'bit'o Joh'e de Hasele et Joh'e de Bures familiar' p'd'ci mag'ri  
 Rob'ti Arch. testib' Ego Jacobus Massey de int'a'puis aplice  
 sedis auctoritate notar' p'dict' comission' et l'rar' int' fui  
 p'sentac'oi et ut sup' legit' Rogatu d'ci Rob'ti p'b'i & mandat'  
 d'ci Arch' se'psi et pupplic' et p'dict' l'ras app'lic' fidelit' sup'  
 transcripsi & in pupplic' forma redigi ven'ande religionis n'ro  
 D'no p'ori S'ci Sep'le' Warr. Decanis x'pianitat' Salop salute in  
 salut' auctore mandatu n'r'm recepi in h' v'rba P'or s'ci sep'le'  
 Warr' discreti viri d'ni Archid' Exon' iudic' vnici a sede aplice  
 deleg' com'issar viro decano x'anitat' Salop Sal'm in salutis  
 auctore auctoritate mandati d'ni p'p' qua fungim' in hac p'te  
 quod nobis p' latore' p'sent' mittimus inspicie'nd nob' p' eund'  
 latore' fidelit' remittend' vobis fu'nt inuigendo mandamus  
 q'tin' p'emptore' citet' seu citari faciat' religiosos viros p'ore' et  
 Can. de Womb. q'd' comp'eant nob' u'l collega n'ro in eccl'ia  
 p'bendali S'ce Mar' Warr' s'c'do die iuridico post s'ci luce evan-  
 geliste D'no Rob'to de Warr' p'cenar' eccl'ie de Wrocest'r  
 s'cd'm form' mandati apl'ici ru'sur' et jur' p'itur' et quid inde  
 fec'it' nos d'co die et loco p' l'ras v'ras patent' har' ser'ie con-  
 tinc' certific' Dat apud Warr' die exalt. s'ce crucis A.D. 1283.  
 Quod q'd'm mandatu' v'rm in omnibus & p' om'ia plene su' exe-  
 cut' Dat. Salop' in festo S't Mathaei ap'li Anno sup'd'co Coram  
 vobis d'ne iudex dicit et idendo in jur' p' ponit Rob'tus de Warr.  
 porc'onar' eccl'ie de Wrocest' lich. dioc. no'ie suo et porc'onis  
 sue et eccl'ie p'd'ce contra Pr et Conv. de Womb. et q' qu'ecumq'  
 eis'd'm le'ie int'uenient' q'd' licet omnes dec'ie tam maiores q'  
 minores oblacones et obuenc'ones qualitercumq' p'uenient'  
 infra fines porc'onis sue assignat' ul limitat' de m'r c'oi ad  
 porc'o'em et eccl'iam p'd'cam p'tineant et debeant p'tin'e et  
 ip'e et p'decessores sui p'conar' de ip'a porc'one no'ie ejusd'm  
 porc'onis fuissent in possessione juris u'l q'i p'cipiend' easd'm  
 d'ci P'or tu' et Conv. tanquam rector' det' tam maiore oblac'  
 et obuenc' qualitercumq' p'uenient' de quibusdam mansis et



tribus carucat' terre et prat' que ad easd'm p'tinet apud Opinton et de terra & grang' apud Wicheleye et de q'd p'to quod vocatur le Mose situat' infra fines an'd'cas a p'd'ca porc'one et eccl'ia illicite distract' et alienat' p'cipuit et easdam q' solu'e q' dic'ut et recusant m' iuste & ip'm et porc'one sua' & eccl'iam p'd'cam ejusdem dec' oblac' et obuenc' s' spoliando Quare petit porc'onar' p'd'cus no'ie sue et porc'onis sue et eccl'ie p'd'ce p'd'cas decias oblac' et obuenc' de p'd'cis mansis et tribus carucat' terre et de pratis que ad easdem p'tinet apud Opinton et de p'd'ca terr' & grang' apud Wicheleye et de d'co prato quod vocatur le Mose p'bat p'band' ad porc'one' sua et eccl'iam p'dict' et ad jus et p'prietate' ip'ius porc'onis et eccl'ie p'tinet deb'e Sentencialor' et diffinitie' p'nu'ciari et s' et porc'oni sue et eccl'ie p'd'ce adjudicari et p'dict' priori et Conv. de Womb. sup' ej'sdem dec'is oblac' & obuenc' p'petu' silenci' imponi nec non eundem ad statu' suu' p'cipiend' easd'm restitui et reduci et s' & om'ib' justicia exhiberi hoc dicit petit & p'ponit divisim non co'junctim non ortans se ad p'bac'one om'i p'missor' s' q'tenus p'bauit eaten' optineat addendi mutandi minuendi et cujus libet juris alt'ius remedio s' saluo protestat' ecia' d'c's porc'onar' se litede' uelle q'm cito d'ce religiosi p' et Conv. de jure eor' docu'uit Sp'iali' q're liti cede debeat aut teneatur et lite ad d'c'm libellu' le'ie contestata in hac for' dicit et p'ponit p'cur' religiosor' viror' P. & Conv. de Womb. a'i'o lite' contestandi & libellu' conventionale' cont'dict' religiosos p'positu'm ea' principall ex p'te d'ni Rob'ti de Warr' porc'onar' eccl'ie de Wroccestr' q'd licet om'es decime tam maior q'm minor' oblac' et obuenc' qualitercumque p'uenient' infra fines porc'onar' sue assign't v'l limitat' de jur' co'i ad porc'onar' sua' et eccl'iam p'd'cam debent p'tine' & p'd'ci P' & Conv. dec' tam maior q'm minor oblac' & obuenc' qualitercumq' p'veient' de quibusdam mansis et tribus carucat' t're & de prat' q' ad eosdem p'tinet ad Opinton & de p'dict' t're & grangiam apud Wicheleye et de d'co p'to q' vocatur le Mose situat' infra fines an'd'cas p'cipiant et easdem sibi solu'e contradic'at' & recusent petita tu' in libello p'dicto p'ut petit fieri non debent p' eo q' d'ce dec'ie tam maior q'm minor oblac' seu obuenc' qualitercumq' p'uenient' de p'd'cis mansis et trib' carucat' terr' cum prat' ad easdem p'tinet apud Opinton de d'nico consistunt q' q'dem d'm'co quondam fuit Hamonys Feuerell d'ni de Op. Rog'i Muisson successores sui sicut p' p' cart' eor' cuj' d'm'ce om'es dec'ie tam maior q' minor oblac' obuenc' qualitercumq' p'ueient ad Capella' de Op. & ad jus & p'p'etate' ip'i Cap'le q' eis'd'm religiosi prior et con'vetus in vsus p'p'os cano'ice optinet p'ut p' p' app'a'ones tu' Ep'or' Co'nuent' et lich' et conf'mac'ones

locor' eor'd p'tinit & p'tinerit a temp'e cujus memor' non existat  
 Et p' eo q' d'ce decie major de terr' et grang' apud Wicheleye  
 in nouali consistunt et de d'm'co p'd'co q' q'd'm nouale eis'd'm  
 religiosi p'p'is manib' & su'ptibus redegarn't at inc'ltur' &  
 actenus coluer'nt et ad huc col'ut co'it' iuuent' ap'stac'one  
 deciar' noual'm q's col'nt p'p's manibus & su'ptibus & minutar'  
 deciar' sp'e in'iunes p'ut in jur' datiatur exp'sse. Et d'ci reli-  
 giosi p' & Conuentus sup' hiis & sup' dec' de suor' a'ial'm  
 unt'm'e't' non soluend' gaudent p'mleo' sedis Ap'lice sp'al eis  
 ind'lt que om'ia id'm p'cur' se offert congruis loco et temp'e in  
 for' m'rs leie p'bat'm & ad p'band se petit admitti. Et quia  
 q'dam testes quos p'duce' inte'dit ad p'band q' d'ca mansa &  
 p'd'ce tres carutate terr' & p'ta que ad easd'm p'tin't et p'd'em  
 p'tu' q' vocatur le mose sint d'nico p'd'co Et q' d'ca terr' &  
 grang' apud Wicheleye sint nonale et de d'm'co p'noinato &  
 p' d'cos relig' ad c'ltur' redacte & p'p'is manibus et sumptibus  
 c'lte su't seues et valitudinar' petit id'm p'cur' eosd'm exam-  
 inari in p'tibus ubi deg'nt jurat' hinc et inde de calu'pnia et  
 v'itate dicenda p'd'cis testibus ex parte d'cor' religiosor' p'or et  
 Convent' excepc'one' p'po'it p' eosdem in contestac'one eor'd  
 testibus jurat' & in for' jur' diligent' examinat' et eor' dep'oi-  
 co'ibus in script' redact' p'duct' q' ex p'te d'cor' religiosor'  
 clausis attestaconibus duobus p'uileg' sedis ap'lice et app'a-  
 conibus duor' ep'or' Conuentr' et Lich. & co'firmaco'ibus locor'  
 eor'd'm ad p'band' & mu'ad' intenc'oem seu excepc'one' eor'd  
 d'cis q' attestaconibus p'uileg' app'ac' & confirmac' de consensu  
 p't'm pupplicat' et p'fixa d'cis p'tib' cor' nob' constitut' nos p'x'  
 die juridico p' f't'm Inu'ec' s'ce Crucis An. ab. inc. d'ni 1293.  
 Audit om'ibus hinc inde ad instrucc'oem d'ce c'ae p'tinetibus  
 jur' ordine in om'ib' le'ie obseruato. Quia inue'imus sufficient'  
 p'bat' ex p'te d'cor' religiosor' p'oris & Conue'tus p' testes om'i  
 excepc'oe loca sing'la de quib' petunt' dec' oblac' et obuenc' in  
 libello co'ue'cionali de d'nico apud Opinton existe' q'd id'm  
 d'm'o fuit hamon' Peuerell D'ni de Vpinton & Rog'i Muisson'  
 succ' sui sicut p' p' p' cart' eor' cuj' d'mei om'es decie q' major'  
 tam minor' oblac' seu obuenc' qualitercumq' p'ue'ient ad  
 Capellam de Opinton & ad jus et p'p'etate ip'ius capelle q'  
 id'm religiosi p'or et Convent' in vsus p'p'os cano'ice optin't p'  
 ut p' p' app'ac'ones & confirmac' an'dict' p'tint & p'tinuer't a  
 t'pe cuj' memo' non' existit et jure tantu' Et p'd'ca t'ra &  
 grangia apud Wicheleye de quib' petu'tur decie in libello  
 Con'enc'ionali p' d'cos p'ore' et co'uent de Wombr' de de (sic)  
 Wombr' redact' e'e ad cultur' p'p'is manib' & su'ptib' eor'd'm  
 et de d'nico sup'd'co existe' et co'it'iuuent' ap'stac'one decimar'  
 nonal'm q's colunt p'p's manib' et su'ptib' s'nt i'munes Et Jd'm

P. & Conv. sup' hiis et sup' dec' de suor' a'ial'm nut'me't' non soluend' gaudet' p'uileg' sedis ap'lice sp'al' nichil q' cano'icu' obsistat nos d'cos relig' p'ore' et conuetu' a p'stac'one dec' oblac' et obueuc' in libello petitar' i'munes c'e Sentencialit' & diffinitie' in hiis sc'pt' p'nu'ciam' et eosd'm religiosos ab impetac'one d'ci Rob' porc'onar et porc'onis sue et eccl'ie p'd'ce obsoluim' s'q' & porc'oi sue et eccl'ie p'd'ce p'petuu' silenciu' imposuim' Notu aute' facimus vniuersis nos ha'c tulisse sentenc'ia' in Eccl'ia Conuentuale' S'ce Werburge p'd'ce Cestrie d'cs die et loco de iur' p'itoru' nobis assidenciu' consilio In cujus rei testimon' et immune' sigillu' n'rm p'sent' est appens' Et nos Rog's miserac'one divina Conue'tr et lich' ep'us ad et'na' rei memoria' sigillu' n'rm eid'm sentencie duximus apponend' Dat. apud Brewod 5 kal. Anno ab incar. d'ni MCC nonag' quarto co'secrac'ois v'o n're 37 Cui q'd'm Sentencie d'no sigilla in sp'e cere virid' sana et a quamq' factura et concussura salua erat appo'ita et p' duos lag'os de rubeo serio f'cos appendebant' In primo sigillo erant sculpt' ymago b'e Mar' v'g' Sedens sup' Cathed'm q'i in tab'naelo habens p'vum i'h'm fil'm suu' in g'nuo suo Et duo ang'li astantes jux' ea' h'entes cereos in manib' suis & ymago q'i uni' monachi flectet' genua sub cathedra p'd'ca Et in c'cu'ferencia ejusd' sigilli erat hec l're S' p'oris S'ce Werburge Cest'e Et in s'c'do sigillo erant sculpt' ymago cui'd'm ep'i stant' in pontifical' & q'i manu dext'o b'ndic' et vnu' cap'd' q'i ho'is patebat in q'd'm c'culo iux' mediu' lat'is dext' d'ce ymag' & aliud cap'd' hinc capiti co'finule patebat in medio lateris sinistri d'ci ymag' & q'i luna et unica stella Sculpebat' ex vt'q' p'te sub scapul' d'ce ymag' Et ext'ns'uso d'ce ymag' i' inferiore p'te ej'd'm ymag' sculpt' erant hec l're Rog' iij Et in c'cu'ferencia d'ci s'c'di sigilli era't hec l're sculpte S' Rog'i dei g'ra conuentr & Lich' ep'i.

Ego Jho'es fil' Ric'i de Romeseia cl'icus Wynton dioc' pup'lic' imp'iali auctoritate notarius ac in registro audienc' q'd'car' d'ni Bonifacii p'p' octau'i sp'alit' registrat' s'd'car' sentenc'ia' duob' sigill' integris configu'atam vidi et inspexi no' rasam no' concessata' nec in aliq' sui p'te viciata et ip'am sentenc'ia' fid'r de v'bo ad v'bum u'l addens u'l diminuens q' sensu' munitet u'l viciet intell'c'm t'nsc'psi exam' seu sup' si ip'imq' t'nsc'ptu' exemplu' seu su'ptu aut ejus ante citu' vna cum inf' sc'pt' testib' diligenci' ascolta' & scripsi om'ia sup'sc'pta Et q' h' cum eius autentico in om'ib' re'pi concordar' me in testem subsc'psi ac et pup'licaui om'ia p'uoceta in eo q' signo consueto signam rogatus sub anno a Nativ. d'ni 1301 Judice'one xiiij & x5 kal. Martii inf' sc'pta mon' de Womb' p'sentib' in ascoltacone p'd'ca

mag'ro Ric'o de Colleshull frat' Steph'o de Bromyard Rob'to de Woleston' Will'o Pop' & W' de Compton testib' ad hoc vocat' & rogat'.

## INDULGENCIA CAP'LE B'E M' DE WOMBR'.

501. vij. Uniuersis sante Matris Eccl'ie filiis Ad quos p'sentes littere p'uenierint nos miserac'one diuina Madius Denuten' ep's Joh'es ameliën' ep's Bru'lls Sergestinen' ep's Rodulphus Singnen' Ep's Bonifacius Sulcitan' Ep's & Heynricus lubicensis ep's salute' in d'no sempiternam. Serena virgo mat' plena deliciis dulcis dei genitrix saluatoris humanar' laudum pre-conis digne meruit venerati que solem justicie dum nostru' ih'm xp'm mundo edidit saluatore de cuius vberum dulcedine eg's medicina languentib' solamen reis culpe remissio cunctis ip'ius implorantib' patrociniu' misericordie riulus noscitur' emanare Cupientes igitur vt eccl'ia et noua Capella Monasterii s'ce Marie et s'ci Leon. de Womb, ordinis s'ci Augustini Coven-tren' et Lichefelden' dioc' congruis honorib' frequententur et a xp'i fidelib' iugit' ven'ent' om'ib' vere penitentib' & confessis qui ad d'cam Eccl'iam siue ad d'cam Cap'llam In om'ib' & singulis festiuitatib' gl'iosissime virginis marie antedictæ et in festis Natalis et translaconis S<sup>t</sup> Leonardi anted'ci et in dedica-c'one ip'ius eccl'ie ne in festo corporis x'pi & p' octauas d'car' festiuitatum causa denoc'onis or'onis aut p'egrinac'onis acc'es'int seu qui missis p'dicac'onib' matutinis vesp'is aut aliis quibus-cumque diuinis officiis ibidem interfuerint seu qui corpus x'pi aut oleum sacrum dum infirmus potentur secuti fuerint vel in seroturea pulsacone secundum modum curie Romane flexis genib' ter aue maria dixerint aut qui cimiteriu' eiusdem eccl'ie p' animab' corporum uubi jacentium exorando circiuerint necno' qui ad fabricam luminaria ornamenta aut queuis alia d'ce eccl'ie siue d'ce Capelle necessaria manus porrexerint adiutrices vel qui in eorum testamentis aut extra aurium argentu' vestimentu' palliu' vel aliq' aliud ornamentu' eccl'ias-ticum aut aliqua alia caritatiua s'bsidia d'ce eccl'ie siue d'ce Capelle donauerint legauerint aut denari u'l legari p'curauerint Et qui animab' Philippi quondam p'oris d'ci Mon' Ricardi de Kembrieton' cano'ici ejusdem Mon' et omniu' fratrum & soro-rum ejusd'm Mon' Ricardi Gregori et Alicie vxoris sue liber-orumq' suor' quor' corpora in Cimiterio de Kembrieton' requies-c'nt humata et omniu' fidel'm defunctor' cro'em D'nicam cum salutac'one Ang'lica piamente dixerint. Quocienscunq' pre-missa u'l aliquid p'missor deuote fecerint de omnipotentis dei mis'icordia et beatorum Petri & Pauli ap'lor' ejus auc'te co'f'fi-si-

sing'li v'rm Quadraginta dies indulgenciar' de injunctis eis penitenciis misericorditet' in d'no relaxamus. Dummodo diocesanī voluntas ad id accessit et consensus. In cujus Rei testimoniu' p'sentes Pras sigillorum n'ror' iussimus appensione muniri Dat. Auun'cii Duodecimo xx5 die mensis Januar' a.d. 1328 Et pont' d'ni Joh'is p'p<sup>e</sup> xij anno.

### BULLA SUB SIGILLO PLUMBI. (*Cancelled*).

502. viij. Innocencius ep's seruus seruorum dei dilecto filio P' de Wenloc Hereforden' dioc' salt' & ap'licam ben' Deuoc'onis dilectorum fil' P' Han. P' de Wombruge ordinis s'ci Aug. Conuentren' dioc' sinceritas nos inducit vt eoru' petitionib' quantu' cum deo possimus animamus hinc est q'd nos ip'or' supplicaconib' inclinati deuoc'em eorunde' et nullus sedis ap'lice delegatus v'l delegat' subdelegatus ejusde' aut conseruator vel eciam executor a sede deputat' eadem in vniu'sitatem eorum interdicti vel suspensionis excommunicac'onis sententia valeat p'mulgar' sine speciali sedis ip'ius mandato pleniam faciente de indulgentia hujusmodi mencione' auctoritate litterar' n'rarum duximus indulgendum Quo circa discrecon' tue p' ap'lica scripta mandamus quatinus memoratos Priorem et Canonicos non p'mittas sup' hiis cont' concessionēs n're tenore' ab aliquib' in debite molestari molestatores hujusmodi p' censuram eccl'iasticam appellac'one postposita compescendo p'sentib' post Triennium minime ualiturie Dat' Lugduni Non. Aug. pontificat' n'ri Anno Octauo.

### BULLA PAPALIS SUB SIGILLO PLUMBI. QD' WILL' HUGFORDE. (*Cancelled*).

503. ix. Innocencius &c. dilectis fil. P' et Con. Monast. de Womb. ordin' s'ci August' Conuent' dioc. Salt' et ap'licam ben' Justis petenciu' desideriis dignum est nos facilem prebere assensumet nota q' a rac'onis tramite no' discordant effectu p'sequentē complere. Ea p'p't dilecti in d'no filii n'ris justis postulaconib' grato concurrentes assensu p'sonas n'ras & Monast' de W. in quo diuino estis obsequio mancipati cum om'ib' bonis que impresenciar' racionabilit' possidet aut in futurum justis modis prestante domino poterit adipisci sub beati petri et n'ra protecc'one suscepimus. Specialit' aute' terras possessiones ac alia bona n'ra sicut ea om'ia juste ac pacifice possidetis nobis et p' nos eidem monast'io auc'te ap'lica confirmamus et p'sentis scripti patrociniū communimus nulli ergo om'ino ho'im liceat hanc pagina' n're protecc'onis & con-

firmac'onis infringere vel ei ausu temeracio contraue Si quis aute' hoc atte'ptar' presumpserit indignac'onem om'ipotentis dei et beator' Petri et Pauli ap'lor' ejus se nouerit in cursurum Dat Lug'dun. 12 Kl. Julij Pontificatus n'ri Anno secundo.

SAGITTA JANATHE. (*Cancelled*).

504. x. Innocencius &c. dilecto filio Abb'i Saloppasberie Conuentren' dioc' salt'm & ap'licam ben' merit' religionis dilector' filior' P' et Con. Mon. de W. &c. inducimur vt eor' peticonib' benignum ac comodantes auditum illas p'cipue ad exaudicionis g'ram admittamus que uniuersalit' religionis ejusdem ac dicti Monasterii specialit' commodum respic'e dinoscuntur Ip'o'r igitur P' et Conuent' supplicaconib' inclinati vt ad soluc'one' aliquor' debitor' auctoritate litt'ar' sedis ap'lice u'l ipius legator' compelli no' possint nisi p'd'ca debitani vtilitate' p'fati monasterii fuisse conu'sa p'batum fuerit legitime & ostensum auctoritate ap'lica eis duximus indugendum Quo circa discrec'oni tue p' ap'lica scripta mandamus quatinus supradictos P' et Conv. no' p'mittas cont' concessiones n're tenorem sup' hiis ab aliquib' in debite molestari. Molestatores hujusmodi p' censura' eccl'iastica' app'll'one post posita compescendo. Dat. Lugduni ij Id. April pontificatus n'ri Anno Octauo.

SAGITTA JANATHE.

505. xj. Innocencius &c. (as 503) ap'licam b'n' meritis religionis n're inducimur vt peticonibus n'ris benignum (&c. as 504 to) religionis eidem ac n'ri specialit' Monasterii commodum respicere dinoscuntur vestris igitur supplicaconibus inclinati vt ad soluc'one' aliquor' debitor' auctoritate litterar' sedis ap'lice vel legator' ip'ius compelli minime valeatis nisi p'd'ca debita in vtilitatem prefati monasterii fuisse conuersa probatum fuerit legitime et ostensum auctoritate vobis presencium indulg'em nulli ergo omnino hominu' liceat hanc pagina' n're concessionis confringe' u'l ei ausu temerario contraire Si quis aute' hoc attemptare presumpserit omnipotentis dei et beator' Petri et Pauli ap'lorum ejus se nouerit incursum Dat. Lugduni iij Id' April Pontif. n'ri Anno Octauo.

R'LLIA CONFIRMAC'O UT SUP'.

506. xij. Edwardus dei gra. Rex Angl. Dom. Hib. et dux Aquit. Archiep'is Epis. Abbat. Prior. Comit. Baron. Justic. Vicecom. Prep. Min. et om'ib' balliuis et fidel. suis salt'm

Inspeximus cartam q' celebris memorie Dominus H. quondam Rex Angl. Progenitor noster fecit deo et s'co leonardo de Womb. & Can. ib'm deo seruientibus in h. verba. H. dei gra' (No. 1) Rex Angl. &c. Archæp. Ep'is Abb. Com. Bar' Justic. vic. & omnib' forestariis & ministris & fidelib' suis totius Ang. Sal'm sciat' me dedisse (&c. to Womb. Priory) & presenti carta mea confirmasse deo et sancto Leon. de Womb. & Can. ibid'm deo seruientib' 80 ac. de Essartis apud Womb. H'endas et ten'das in lib'am et p'petua' elem' quietas ab omni rewarde et exaccone p' rewarde foreste Quare volo & firmiter p'cipio quod eccl'ia s'ci Leon' de Womb. et Can. in ea deo seruietes illas 81 Ac. de Essartis he'ant et teneant in lib'a & p'pet' elem' b'n' et in pace libere et quiete integre et plenarie & honorifice et quod quiete sint de Rewardo et om'i exacc'one p' rewarde foreste. T. Godefr' de Luci Magro Ietel Archid' Circest'r Humfr. de Buhun Const' rogero Bigod Rob'to fil' Bern' fil' sant' Cam'ar Mich' Belet apud Lychefelde. Inspeximus ecia' q'ndam aliam cartam qua' idem. H. fecit deo et S'co leon. de Womb. & p'd'cis Can. in h. verba. H. dei gra. Rex Angl. &c. Arch' (&c. as No. 1) et omnibus Balliis & fidel. suis salt' sciat' me p' dei amore & p' animab' ancessorum et suc. meor' & pro animab' o'm'i fidelium defunctor' dedisse & presenti mea carta confirmasse in liberam & p'pet' elem' deo & s'ci Leon' de W. et Con. ibid' deo s'uietib' eccl'iam de Suttona cum om'ib' p'tin suis salua tenura Rad'i cl'ici temporib' vite sue s'ed'm conuenc'one' int' ip'os Con. & ip'm Rad'm f'cam. Quare uolo et firmiter precipio q'd eccl'ia S'ci Leon. de Wom. et idem Can. in ea deo seruientes p'nomi-nata' eccl'iam de Suttona h'eant & teneant in lib' & p'pet' elem' cu' om'ib' que ad eam p'tinent b'n' & in pace libere & integre cu' om'ib' libertatibus & lib'is consuetudinis suis. T. Hug' Dunelm Petro Meneuen' Epis. H. decano Ebora' Ranu' de Glanuill fratre Rog'o elemosinario Hug' de Morwich et Hug. Bard' Dapiferis apud Clarendonam. Inspex' insup' q'ndam Cartam confirmac'ois q' ide' H. fecit deo & S'co leon. de Womb. & p'fatis Canonicis in h' verba. H. dei gra' Rex (&c. as No. 1 to) vic' Ministris & om'ib' fidel. suis Francis & Anglis tocius Angl. Salt' Sciatis me concessisse & p'senti carta mea confir-masse deo & s'co Leon. de Womb. et Con. ibid'm deo seruien-tib' om'ia subscripta que raconabilit' eis data sunt et cartis Alan de Hadley donator' confirmata Ex dono Alani de Hedlega vnun forudellum terre in Cherintona & dim' forudellum in Hecton q'd Moyses Iherosolimitanus tenuit cum om'ib' p'tin & oportunitatib' quas ten' ho'ies eor'dem villar' h'ent & nona' p'tem om'i' possessionum ip'ius Alani que decimari debent Ex dono Will'i de Ercalwe nona' p'te' om'i' possessionu' ip'ius. W<sup>i</sup>

Seburge, mother of Wm. de Ercalve. que decimari debent Et donac'one' quam Seburga mat' ejusde' W<sup>i</sup> fecit eis de unu' forndell t're in Waletona H'enda p'petuam elem. cu' om'ib' p'tin suis et oportunitatib' quas cet'i ho'ies ip'ius ville h'ere solent Ex dono Rad'i Pantun vnu' forndellum terre in Tibbrihtona cum om'ib' p'tin suis & oport' tam in pratis q'm in pascuis Ex dono Hamundi Pichard vnu' forndell' terre q' h'uit in Hosb'tona Ex dono Walt'i de Dunstanuilla terram q'm tenuit Eilricus de leis q'm pater ip'ius Walt'i eis dederat cu' om'ib' filiis ejusdam Eilrici Quare volo et firmit' p'cipio q'd eccl'ia S'ci Leonardi de Womb. et Con. in ea deo seruientes om'ia p'd'ca h'eant et teneant in lib'a & p'pet. elem. b'n' & in pace lib. & quiete integre & plenarie et honorifice in bosco & plano in pratis & pasc. in aquis & molend' in viis & semitis & in om'ib' aliis locis & aliis rebus ad ea p'tine'tib' et cum om'ib' lib'tatib' & lib'is consuetudinibus suis & quietanciis ad donatores suos p'tinentibus ab ip'is donatoribus suis sibi concessis & eor'dem donator' carte testantur. T. Godefr' de Luci Magro Jotel Archid' Cicestr. Humfr. de Buhun Const' Rog'o Bugod Rob'to fil' Bern' Rad' fil' St. Cam'ar Mich' Belet apud fecheli'm Inspeximus insup' litt'as patentes celebris memorie d'ni Et quondam regis Angl. p'ris n'ri in hec verba Edw. dei gra' Rex Angl. dom. Hib. & Dux Aquit. dil'co sibi' in x'po P' de Womb. Sal'm licet de Consilio nostro prouideri fe'cimus quod nullus aliqua tementa laicalia dimittet Ita quod ad mortua' manu' devenirent volentes tame' vob. gra'm facere sp'alem dedimus vobis licenciam recipiendi molendinu' Hugonis de Halghton in Halghton cu' p'tin' ad feodi firma' p'ut inter vos & ip'm convenire pot'it. Dedimus eciam eidem Hugoni licenciam dimittendi vobis molendinu' p'd'e'm cum p'tin' sicut saluo iure' ejuslibet. In cujus rei testimoniu' has litt'as n'ras fieri fecimus potentes. T. me ip'o apud Westm' secundo die Septemb. Anno r. n' nono Inspex' eciam quasdam alias litt'as patentes d'ci patris n'ri in h' verba Edwardus &c. om'ib' ad quos p'sentes litt'e p'uenerint sal'm licet de communi consilio regni n'ri p'uiderimus quod non liceat viris relig. seu aliis ingredi feodum alicujus Ita quod mortua' manu' deueniat sine licencia n'ra & capital' d'ni de quo res illa immediate tenet' volentes tame' dil'co nobis Joh'i le Clerk de Brocton juxta Sutton Madok gr'am fac'e speciale dedimus ei licencia' q'ntum in nobis est quod ip'e vnu' mesuagiu' & vnam virg. t're cu' p'tin' in Brocton juxta S. M. dar' possit et assignar' dil'cis nobis in x'po P. et Con. de Womb. H'end' et tend' eisdem p. & C. & succ. suis imp'pet. Et eisdem P' et Con. q'd mesuagiu' illud et t'ra ab eodem Johanne recip'e possint Similit' licencia' concedimus sp'alem nolentes quod



idem Joh'es vel heredes sui aut p'd'ci P'or et Con. vel succ. sui rac'one statuti p'd'ci p' nos vel heredes n'ros inde occasionentur in aliq' seu grauentur Saluis tame' capitalib' d'nis feodi illius seruiciis inde debit' et consuet' In cujus rei testimoniu' has litt'as n'ras fieri fecimus patentes Teste me ip'o apud Herdeby vicesimo sexto die Nouembr' Anno regni n'ri decimo nono. Nos autem donac'ones concessiones & confirmac'ones p'd'cas ratas h'entes & gratas eas p' nobis & heredibus nostris q'ntum in nobis est dil'eis nobis in x'po P' et Conuent. loci p'd'ci et eerum succ' concedimus & confirmamus sicut carte et litt'e p'd'ce raconabilit' testantur H. T. ven'abilibus p'rib' W. Ebor. Archiep'o Angl' Primate. J. Elien' ep'o cancellario n'ro. T. Cicestr' Ep'o Johanne de Britannia Comite Richemund Rog'o de Mortuo Mari de Wigemor' Hugone le despens' juniore Barth'o de Badelesm'e Senescallo Hospicii n'ri & aliis. Dat p' manum n'ram apud Ebor' quintodecimo die Marci A° regni n'ri duodecimo p' ip'm regem Dupp' Wath.

### CONFIRMATIO SUP' ECCL'IAM DE SUTTON DE LOPINTON 'T CAPP'LLA DE UPINT'.

507. xiiij. Honorius ep'us seruus seruorum dei dilectis filiis P. et Con. de Womb. Sal'm et ap'licam ben' Cum a nobis petitur quod justum est & honestum ta' iug' equitalis quam ordo exigit rac'onis ut id' p' sollicitudine' officii n'ri ad debitum p'ducatur effectum Ea propter dilecti in d'no filii n'ris iustis p'cib' inclinati p'sonas n'ras et locum in quo diuino estis obsequio mancipati cum om'ib' bonis que impresenciarum rac'onabilit' possidet aut in futurum justis modis prestante d'no poterit adipisci sub beati Petri et n'ra protecc'one suscipimus. Specialit' aute' de Sutton de Loppinton & de Vppinton eccl'ias cum p'tinenciis eorunde' possessiones et alia bona n'ra sicut ea om'ia juste canonice ac pacifice possidetis nob' & p' nos monasterio n'ro auctoritate ap'lica confirmamus et p'sentis se'pti patrocinio communimus nulli ergo om'ino hominu' liceat hanc pagina' n're p'tecc'onis & confirmac'onis infringere u'l ei ausu temerario contraire si quis aute' hoc attemptare p'sumpserit indignac'onem omnipotent' dei & beator' petri et pauli ap'lor' ejus se nouerit incursum Dat Lateran' iij Id' Maii pontif. n'ri An. Octauo.

### DE SUTTON MADOKÉ.

508. xiiij. Uniuersis Sante Matris eccl'ie filiis presentes litteras inspectur Johannes p'missione diuina Couentren' et

Lich' ep'us notum facimus p' p'ntes q' nup' orto discenc'onis mat'ia int' religiosos viros p' et Con. p'oratus de Womb. n're dioc' eccl'iam p'rochiale de Sutton Madoke ejusdem n're dio' in suos p'p'os vsus obtinentes ex vna p'te & p'rochianos d'ce eccl'ie p'rochialis de S. M. ex altera p'te de et sup' exhibac'one & inuenc'one vnus clerici vulgarit' p' d'cos p'rochianos vocat' ly dyacon' ad assistendum et coadiuuand' vicariu' d'ce eccl'ie in missis in d'ca eccl'ia celebrand' & alia sacramenta & in p'rochia ejusdem administrand' Sacramentalia ac sup' quadam petic'one p'rochianor' dict' eccl'ie eo q' dicebant q' ab antiquo habere solebant tempore antumpnali de et exsumptibus et expens' d'cor' p'oris & Conv. annuati' quoddam ly shefale seu al's glaue filu' p' collecc'one garbar' decimaliu' dict' p'rochie dict' quid'm p'ore & Conv. p'p'te ip'or' allegantib' et dicentibus q' ad p'missa non tenebant' nec obligabant' p'te vero d'cor' p'rochianor' allegante & ducente q'd p'fati p' & Con. ad p'missa Custodiend' et obseruand' tenti et obligati erant. Tande' vero p'tes p'd'ce lites discenc'ones et discordias p'missas & que exinde vere simil' possent euenir' amputar' lic'm q' dispendia vitar' cupientes mediantib' p'c'm anted'car' anne' & amicabilib' compoitoribus ad composic'oem infra sc'pta modo et forma subsc'pt' n'ris auc'te express consensu et licencia in hac p'te p'm'rs finalit' condescendebant & amicabilit' concordarunt et composuerunt in hunc modum videlicet quod p'or et Con. d'ci p'oratus qui nu'c sunt & futuri er'nt temporib' futuris p'petuis yconomis seu custodib' dict' eccl'ie qui p' p'rochianos dict' eccl'ie p' tempore deputati fu'int p' inuenc'one et exhybic'one Clerici siue ly dyacon in p'd'ca eccl'ia ad coadiuuandum vicariu' d'ce eccl'ie ad celebrand' ac Sacramenta & Sacramentalia administrandum in ead'm p'rochia a'nuatim fidelit soluent' & dabunt vj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> legalis monete anglie p'ut d'ci p'rochiam p' exhibic'one et inuenc'one clerici seu ly dyacon' h'moi ad t'm & p'us vendicaverint Cum quibus quid'm pecuniis p'fati p'rochiani d'ce eccl'ie p' inue'coe et exhibic'one clerici seu dyacon' tam pro s'uico suo in eccl'ia an'd'ca q'm in coadiumi'e administrac'ones sacramentor' & sacramentaliu' ejusdem eccl'ie p'rochialis aceciam p' custodia missalis calic' & aliorum bonor' dict' eccl'ie plenar' se ip'os fore imp'p'm contentos p' se et successorib' suis p' presentes concenserunt et consensu' dederunt quod onus exhibic'onis clerici seu ly dyacon' h'moi suis sumptib' et ex pen' p'mittitur supportabunt et subibunt imp'p'm consequenter q' nos considerantes q' petico d'cor' p'rochianor' ubi ab antiquo ex consuetudine vt assunt et eciam tempore p'uc'm pecierunt a d'co p'ore et Conuentu duos solidos & sex den' p' eosde' p'orem & conuentum an'uatim p' ly shefale

alias ly glouefilu vt p'mittitur imp'p'm eisdem p'rochianis soluendu' erat o'ino in efficac' et in a'nis p' eo et ex eo q' petuo' h'moi erat contra aliis matris eccl'ie libertate manifesta' ac consuetudo ip'a verius corruptela est dicenda q' consuetudo cum tanto grauiora sunt pectata quanto diucius infelice' a'iam detinent alligata. Nos igitur petic'one' dictor' p'chianor' in hac p'te nulla' iniustam inualidam et iniqua' p' p'ntes decernimus et declaramus ac de et cum expresse consensu p'it' & assensu d'cor' p'rochianor' eisd'm in hac p'te p'petuu' silenciū inponimus aceciam vt deinceps pacis federa int'd'cos p'orem & Con. ac p'rochianos suos an'd'cos nutrirī valeant ad instantia' & rogatum n'ros ac ad complacencia' p'rochianor' suor' h'moi d'ci P'or & Conv. consenserunt q' ip'i ip'i [*sic*] tempore suo et succ' eorundem fidelit' soluent an'uatim inp'p'm custodibus siue gardianis p'fat eccl'ie qui p' tempore fuerint vltra d'cos 6 sol. 8 den. alios 8 den. legalis monete anglie ad placitum seped'cor' p'rochianor' in vsu' inuenconis clerici seu ly dyacon' anted'ci aut ad fabr'cam eccl'ie p'diet' applicandos It'm de consensu p'it' et assensu p't'm p'd'car' ordinauimus et statuimus q'd d'ci P'or et Conv. p' se vel p' firmar'm suū in grangia eor' vocata Brocton grange infra d'cam p'rochiam de Sutton notorie constitut' soluent custodibus sine yconomis ejusde' eccl'ie de Suttone p'd'cos 7<sup>s</sup> 4<sup>d</sup> legalis monete Anglie p' equales porc'ones 6<sup>d</sup> in festo a'nunciac'onis beate marie virg'is p'x' futur' 3<sup>s</sup> 8<sup>d</sup> et in festo s'ci Michis arch'i ex tunc p'x' sequent' iij<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> sic co'tinuando de festo in festu' inp'p'm Insup' p'fatus P'or et Conv. volunt & concedunt p' se et successorib' q' si a retro fuerint in soluc'one dictor' 7<sup>s</sup>/4<sup>d</sup> seu aliqua p'te eorund'm p' vnu' mense' post aliq'ue' terminu' duor' terminor' p'd'cor' quod ex tunc bene licebit nobis aut successorib' n'ris necnon eciam sequestratori nost' et co'missaris seu successorum n'rorum gen'ali eosde' p'ore et conuentu ad soluc'one' 7<sup>s</sup> 4<sup>d</sup> an'dictor' p' quascumq' censuras eccl'iasticas canonice compellere et quo artare Nos aute' Joh'nes Couentren' et lich' ep'us an'd'cus intendentes et plenarie considerantes dicta' concordiam et composic'oem inter p'tes p'd'cas p' bono pacis vtilitate q' et quiet' vtriusq' loci debite et concordit' p'cessisse ac composic'oem h'moi matura deliberac'one p'habita auc'te n'ra ordinar' et pontificali ac p'tes p'd'cas quantu' in nobis est adsic compon'e'dum auctorizaminus n'ros q' auc'te et consensu' eid'm composica' p'buimus et p'bemus diet' q' concordia & composic'one modo & forma sup'ius recitat' approbamus ratificamus & confirmamus ac easd'm inuiolabilit' p' p'tes p'd'cas eor' succ' et heredes quoscunq' esse inp'p'm ducat' de vtriusq' p'tis consensu voluim' decernimus et p'nu'ciamus p' presentes in quoru'

om'i & singulor' fidem et testimoniu' p'sente l'ras n'ras indentatas in p'n<sup>cam</sup> formam redigi volumus & mandamus vni p'ti indenturar' h'm'oi penes p'd'cos p'orem et Conventu' eor' q' succ' imp'p'm remanent sigillu' n'r'm vna cu' sigillo officii n'ri sequestrator' & co'missarii gen'alis alteri vero p'ti eor'ndem penes d'cos p'rochianos et eorum succ' & heredes sigillu' n'r'm vna cum sigillo communi dictor' P' et Conv. apponi fecimus Dat' in Monast. beate Marie de lilleshull octauo die mensis Januar' A.D. 1481 & n're cons' Anno 23. Et nos Willimus Haryton John'nes Wenlok yconomi sine custodes ecc'lie de Sutton p'd'ca Joh'nes fowler Ric'us Laurence Willimus Laurence senior Willimus Laurence Junior Thomas Laurence Willimus Moye Thomas Beyly & Ric'us Sandebrok p'rochiani ejusdem vna cum et de consensu & assensu om'i et singulor' p'rochianor' ejusd'm p'fate composic'oi consensu' n'r'm p'it & assensum domus concedimus & p'bemus ac composic'oes h'm'oi quantu' in nobis est approbamus ratificamus & confirmamus p' p'ntes In cujus rei testimoniu' sigillu' venerabilis viri mag'ri Thome Reynald eccl'ie Cath' lyeh' Canonici p'fati Reu'endi patris sequestrator' ac comissarii gen'alis p'sentib' apponi procuravimus Et ego Thomas Reynald sequestrator & co'missarius an'dictus ad specialem et p'sonale' requisic'oem dictor' yconomor' siue custodum ac p'rochianor' an'd'cor' sigillum officii mei p'sentibus apponi Dat' apud Lilleshull 12 die mensis Januar' A.D. supradicto.

COMPUT'    MINISTRORUM    DOMINI    REGIS  
TEMP.    H.    8.

(*Abstract of Roll, 23 Henry VIII., Augmentation Office.*)

(*Dug. Mon., Vol. vi., p. 391.*)

PRIORATUS DE WOMBRIDGE.

Com. Salop.

Cheryngton ...	...	Redd' ten' ad vol' ...	...	2	1	8
Tyberton ...	...	" un' mes' ...	...	0	8	0
Cheryngton ...	...	Firma grang' et al' terr'	...	9	5	4
Tyberton ...	...	" mes' et terr'	...	0	8	0
Shyffenal ...	...	Redd' ten' ad vol' ...	...	0	8	0
Priors Lye ...	...	" terr' et cotag'	...	1	9	0
Sutton Madoek ...	...	" "	...	0	3	4
Priors Lye ...	...	Firma terr' mes' &c.	...	7	12	2
Padforde ...	...	" un' mes' ...	...	0	13	4
Atton Hyneheythe ...	...	" mes' et terr'	..	0	13	10

Broketon	...	...	Firma mes' et terr'	...	0	16	8
Idsall	...	...	" molend in parco	...	3	0	0
Shiffenall	...	...	"	...	2	0	0
Brotton	...	...	Redd' mes' et al'	...	5	2	8
Haryngton	...	...	" un' mes'	...	0	6	8
Grendyll	...	...	" mes' et terr'	...	0	13	4
Uppyington	...	...	" ten' ad vol'	...	0	11	4
"	...	...	Firma pastur' voc' Wycheley	...	2	0	0
"	...	...	" terr' et ten' &c.	...	8	9	4
Wicheley Magna	...	...	" ten' et pastur'	...	1	18	0
Ercall Magna	...	...	" grang' de Sherlowe	...	2	0	0
Wekynyatt	...	...	" mes' et terr'	...	5	3	8
Wombridge	...	...	" situs priorat' cum	...			
"	...	...	terr' prat' &c.	...	10	11	4
"	...	...	" miner' carbon'	...	5	0	0
"	...	...	" rector'	...	2	6	8
Uppyington	...	...	"	...	2	6	8
Sutton Madock	...	...	" rector' }	...			
Brokton	...	...	Decimæ	...	4	0	0
Loppyngton	...	...	Firma rector'	...	3	16	8
					83	5	8

*Finis.*

## WOMBRIDGE CHARTULARY.

The following list of references to the Volumes of the *Transactions*, in which the Wombridge Chartulary has been printed, may prove of use to those who are interested in the history of Wombridge Priory.

Introduction by the late Mr. George Morris.	IX. 305—306.
Nos. 1 to 3. Eton sup' Tirne.	IX. 306—307.
Nos. 4 to 253. Upinton.	IX. 307—378.
Nos. 254 to 295. Lega Prioris, Ideshale et Schuffenale, &c.	IX. 378—380; and XI. 325—339.
Nos. 296—301. The Wyche.	XI. 339—340.
Nos. 302—309. Salop.	XI. 340—342.
Nos. 310—321. Grenhull.	XI. 342—347.
Nos. 322—326. Hadinton.	XI. 347—348.

- Nos. 327—436. Brocton et Suttone Madocke. 2nd Ser. I. 294—310; IX. 96—106; and X. 180—183.  
 Nos. 437—467. Lopinton. 2nd Ser. X. 183—187.  
 Nos. 468—481. Tibbriton. 2nd Ser. X. 187—189.  
 Nos. 482—486. Wellinton. 2nd Ser. X. 189—190.  
 Nos. 487—494. Hadeleg. 2nd Ser. X. 190—192.  
 Nos. 495—508. Miscellaneous Charters, Confirmations, Bulls, Indulgences, &c. 2nd Ser. XI. 331—346; and XII. 205—226.  
 Ministers' Accounts, 28 Henry VIII. 2nd Ser. XII. 226—227.

Mr. George Morris made this abstract of the Chartulary in the spring of 1824, seventy-six years ago. He tells us that it then belonged to "a gentleman of the name of Lloyd;" but where it is now preserved is, I believe, not known. The proof-sheets as printed in the *Transactions* were seen through the press by at least three different hands; but for want of proper record type, the abbreviations could not be correctly expressed, and commas were used throughout instead. It would have been far better to have extended the various Latin documents; but the labour thus entailed would have been immense, and the length at least doubled.

---

## THE MERCHANT GILD OF SHREWSBURY. SEVEN ROLLS OF THE 13TH CENTURY.

TRANSCRIBED AND EDITED BY THE REV. C. H. DRINKWATER, M.A.

VERY little can now be added, and nothing, perhaps, that is at all novel, to what has already been propounded in these pages respecting Merchant Gilds (1st S., x., 33.; 2nd S., ii., 29., and viii., 21). The obscurity which shrouds their birth and origin still remains, and there seems to be no possible source from which light may be secured in order to dissipate it. The opinions and theories of writers on the subject are as diverse and as obstinately maintained as ever, even to the extent of disputing the etymology of the word *gild*. Each theory respecting the origin of gilds in general, is plausible enough, as far as it goes, but fails to account for some detail of practice, necessary to make it complete and satisfactory. But as really nothing important depends upon the acceptance or rejection of any theory respecting their origin, we may safely concern ourselves only with results, and the effect upon the constitution of medieval, and so (by implication) of modern, society.

Toulmin Smith, dismissing at once all theoretical speculations, sums up the practical aspect of the case by observing, that "English Gilds as a system of wide spread practical institutions are older than any Kings of England . . . . They are told of in the books that contain the oldest relics of ancient laws," and again, "All things being considered calmly and without prejudice, it is by no means difficult to conclude that Merchant Gilds existed in England at a very early date, even in Anglo-Saxon times, but that it is impossible to fix even an approximate date for their introduction;

the Gilds of Dover, of the Thanes of Canterbury, as also perhaps the Gild Merchant of London, are instances." Of the origin of any of the most ancient Gilds, we have, in fact, no positive evidence. At Shrewsbury, a Merchant Gild was existing as early as the 11th year of King John (A.D. 1210), and in all probability was founded in the Anglo-Saxon period. In the charter granted to the town of Salop, by Henry III. (in 1227), it is ordered that the burgesses and their heirs may have a Merchant Gild, and that no person, who did not belong to the Gild, should purchase merchandise in the borough without the consent of the burgesses. It may be both interesting and instructive to discover what were the privileges entailed under such a charter, and what advantages thereby accrued to the burgesses, but even this can only be done in a general way, they were "Security from external dangers and the maintenance of peace and good government in the town itself," such advantages had obviously been among the original motives of the burgesses uniting themselves into Gilds, but, as almost all Gild-brothers carried on trades of one sort or another, the once-existing organisation was soon used for the furthering of the common trade interests, for it was in the nature of a Gild to provide generally for all wants, which the family union was no longer sufficient to satisfy; and for the provision of which the State was not sufficiently developed and strong enough.

To confederate in defence of liberty and right was in itself the first prerequisite for the prosperity of trade and traffic. Moreover it was the especial endeavour of the Gild to obtain privileges which would further trade, ex. gr. the right of coinage, staple right, immunity from tolls, &c. The Gilds also provided for the regulation of industry and for buying and selling, and for institutions such as the Cloth-Halls with their severe control of wares—of which there existed one as early as 1060 at Valenciennes. The sooner the town



became chiefly a commercial place, the sooner did the Gild there take the character of a Merchant Gild. These Gilds appear as an enlarged great family, whose "object is to afford such assistance to all their members in all circumstances of life, as one brother might expect from another"; and, consequently, above all other things, protection against the unbridled arbitrariness of the mighty, whether exercised by violence, or attempted at law by means of numerous friends as *compurgators*. These Gilds, however, do not appear as associations for instituting a new law, but for maintaining the laws already existing, for supplementing a system of order already existing, and only in course of development; and for guarding in common against the danger attending a weak government." In fact, in some cities, the Law Merchant, as to matters in the city itself (i.e., the law of the Gild), prevailed, and not the law of the land. The Corporation of the Paris Merchants stood at the head of the government of that city at a very early date. It is even supposed that the constitution of London was originally based upon that of a Gild. "In the time of King Athelstan the Frith Gilds of London united to form one gild, that they might carry out there aims more vigorously. This united Gild governed the town, as is proved by the fact that their regulations bound even non-members." Such in general were some of the privileges and advantages resulting from the establishment of Gilds, there were many others which will readily occur to every student of municipal history—but most of the lesser advantages which we have not space to enumerate, may be found concisely stated in the book from which some of the above remarks are taken (Walford's *History of Gilds*, 1888), a book in which nothing is advanced without sufficient proof.

The seven documents which follow are the residue of that bundle of nine which were '*sampled*' in 1896 by the publication of the first two. Of these seven only the second and third are, strictly speaking, Merchant

Gild lists, for the first, fourth, sixth, and seventh, are rolls of foreigners (*forinseci*). The fifth membrane has no heading or date, but as it partakes of the style and character of the fourth, which is a foreigner's roll, it may only be the continuation thereof. Thus the greater portion of these seven rolls do not give us a list of the town's inhabitants. If we desire a complete list of the 13th century denizens of this town, we must combine with the second and third of the present series, the dates of which are respectively 1239 and 1252, the two rolls, already published in 1896, relating to the years 1209 and 1219. The 1239 roll contains about 166 names, which, if of householders, would, no doubt, include all the principal inhabitants outside the Castle precincts—that of 1252 has, however, a greater number, viz., 374, which we may not think were all householders, though they all paid the same assessment of four pennies. The 1239 *census* is too small, the 1252 too large, unless in this interval the number of houses, trades, and *ratepayers*, had increased abnormally.

To facilitate comparison, and to shew the connexion of individuals, the lines of the MSS. have been numbered consecutively from 1 to 1343, and footnotes have been appended, which will serve for further identification. Besides these, alphabetical lists are subjoined of personal, christian, and surnames, as well as lists of trades, designations of places, with, in some cases, references to the two first membranes published in 1896.

The difficulty of explaining names, occupations, and designations, is in very many cases insurmountable. Of the vernacular language of the 13th century, very little is known, it is not Anglo-Saxon, nor Norman-French, nor such early English as we find in Chaucer and Gower of the following century, but a mixture of all three, which the municipal scribes made worse by attempting to Latinize it, and so far succeeded in their endeavour that scores of words, found here, are now absolutely unintelligible as descriptive designations.

The headings of the membranes are as follows.

[They are placed here in chronological order and numbered in two ways; first, as they now occur, and second, as they form part of the original bundle] :—

First (3rd). *Rotulus de forinsecis et alijs in Gilda Vltima Mercatoris ad viij. assisam in crastino Sancte Trinitatis Anno regni regis Henrici filij Regis Johannis, xvij<sup>o</sup>.*

Roll of foreigners and others in the last Gild of the Merchant at the 8th assize on the morrow of Holy Trinity in the 16th year of the reign of King Henry son of King John (i.e., June 5th, 1232).

Second (4th). *Rotulus de Ghylda Mercatoris in Burgo Saloppiensi ad nonam assisam. primus dies sessionis fuit dies mercurij proxima post festum Sancti Dionisij Anno regni regis Henrici xxiij<sup>o</sup>.*

Roll of the Ghyld of the Merchant in the Borough of Salopp. at the ninth assize. The first day of session was the Wednesday next after the feast of St. Dionys in the 23rd year of King Henry (i.e., Oct. 13th, 1239).

Third (5th). *Rotulus de illis qui quatuor denarios sunt pacaturi—NOMINA THEYNESMEN—Rotulus de Ghylda Mercatoris in burgo Saloppieni ad nonam assisam. Primus dies sessionis fuit dies Mercurij proxima post festum Santi Barnabe Apostoli Anno regni regis Henrici filij regis Johannis xxvij<sup>o</sup>.*

Roll of those who have to pay the four pennies—Names of the Theynesmen—Roll of the Ghyld of the Merchant in the borough of Salopp at the 9th assize. The first day of session was the Wednesday next after the feast of St. Barnabas, the Apostle, in the 36th year of the reign of King Henry, son of King John (i.e., June 13th, 1252).

Fourth (6th). *Rotulus de forinsecis de Gylda Mercatoris (sic) ad assisam nonam prime diei die mercurij proxima post festum Sancti Barnabe Apostoli Anno regni regis Henrici filij Regis Johannis tricesimo sexto.*

Roll of foreigners of the Gylde Merchant at the 9th assize of the first day on the Wednesday next after the feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle in the 36th year of the reign of King Henry son of King John (i.e., June 13th, 1252).

Fifth (7th). This membrane has neither heading nor date, probably a continuation of the preceding.

Sixth (8th). *Rotulus de forinsecis de Gylda Mercatoris Salop' ad assisam nonam prime diei, die Sancti Barnabe Apostoli Anno regni regis Henrici filij regis Johannis liij<sup>o</sup>.*

Roll of foreigners of the Gyld of the Merchant of Salop at the ninth assize of the 1st day (*viz.*) in the day of St. Barnabas the Apostle in the 52nd year of the reign of King Henry son of King John (i.e., June 11th, 1268).

Seventh (9th). *Rotulus de forinsecis de Gilda Mercatoria Salopiensi ad nonam assisam primus sessionis dies Sancti Barnabe Apostoli Anno regni regis Henrici filij regis Johannis lijo Isti subscripti sunt qui tunc primo finierunt.*

Roll of foreigners of the Gild Merchant of Salop at the 9th assize. The first day of session (being) the day of St. Barnabas the Apostle, in the 52nd year of the reign of King Henry son of King John (i.e., June 11th, 1268). The under-written are those who then first fined.

#### FIRST (3RD) MEMBRANE.

ROIULUS de forinsecis et alijs in Gilda Vltima Mercatoris ad. viij. assisam in crastino sanete trinitatis Anno Regni Regis Henrici filij Regis Johannis, xvj°. (June 5th, 1232).

<sup>1</sup> Johannes filius hereberti marscaldi.

<sup>2</sup> Ricardus poucer iunior.

<sup>3</sup> Hugo de Berewico.

<sup>4</sup> Philippus de prestecote. *de dimidia marca* pacavit. xx.d.

<sup>5</sup> Ricardus hibernensis. *de dimidia marca.* xij.d.

<sup>6</sup> Andreas carnifex *dimidia dimidia (sic) marca.* xij.d.

<sup>7</sup> Willelmus filius Balwini.

<sup>8</sup> Martinus de Colnham. *de. v.s. iiij.d. ad alteram assisam . . .*

<sup>9</sup> Jacobus filius hugonis de A . . . epol.

<sup>10</sup> Rogerius de hereford.

<sup>11</sup> Ricardus Squiter.

<sup>12</sup> Henricus filius *com'* (*i.e., comitis*).

<sup>13</sup> Petrus frater eius,

<sup>14</sup> Hugo hathebron'.

<sup>15</sup> Nicholas pistor.

<sup>16</sup> Alanus cissor. *de. v.s. iiij.d. viij.d.*

<sup>17</sup> Willelmus de Nesse. *de x. sol'. pacavit. ij. sol'.*

<sup>18</sup> Thomas de Ludelawe. *de dimidia marca. pacavit. xx.d.*

<sup>19</sup> Willelmus Willelmus tinctor. *de. viij.s. et viij.s. ijs. et. ijs.*

<sup>20</sup> Henricus de Beketon. *de dimidia marca. pacavit. xij.d.*

<sup>4</sup> Phil' de p., cf. 721.

<sup>6</sup> Andreas, cf. 31.

<sup>8</sup> Martin de C., cf. 243, 393; Colnham, cf. 24, 69, 92; Colnham, 205, 229, 243, 264; Colham, 369, 393, 394, 480, 573, 656, 815, 875; Colenham, 695.

<sup>9</sup> Jacob', cf. 258.

<sup>10</sup> Rog' de h., cf. 260, 222, 374.

<sup>14</sup> hathebron, cf. 68, 299, 502, 543.

<sup>18</sup> Th' de L., cf. 563, 774.

- 21 Simundus Balle.
  - 22 Nicholas filius Reineri.
  - 23 Petrus filius Ade.
  - 24 Willelmus filius Gilberti de Colnham.
  - 25 Henricus filius Gilberti. malum denarium. de v.s. iij.d. viij.d.
  - 26 Hamundus filius Walteri.
  - 27 Willelmus Gangerard.
  - 28 Radulphus pelliparius.
  - 29 Robertus le paumer.
  - 30 Johannes filius magistri Ricardi. *de vs. viijd. pacavit* (erased)
- viiij.
- 31 Johannes filius Andree.
  - 32 Johannes le Wager.
  - 33 Ricardus Dunvage. de dimidia marca. xij.d.
  - 34 Walterus Sadox.
  - 35 Reinerus filius hamundi.
  - 36 Ricardus de Warewico.
  - 37 Johannes Luuekin.
  - 38 Hobekin de Westbury.
  - 39 Adā filius Willelmi de Brug'.
  - 40 Willelmus hagerwas.
  - 41 Adā blundus sutor. dimidia marca. xij.d.
  - 42 Walterus filius Radulphi Brun.
  - 43 Rogerus phunc (or phune).
  - 44 Johannes Corde.
  - 45 Walterus Cissor. de dimidia marca. viij.d.
  - 46 Petrus Aquator. de. v.s. iij.d. . viij.d
  - 47 Hugo de Cestria. de. v.s. iij.d. . viij.d
  - 48 Walterus textor. de. v.s. iij.d. . viij.d
  - 49 Bernardus pistor.
  - 50 Hugo filius muriel'
  - 51 Thomas Glupsi.
  - 52 Willelmus et Nicholas filij Rogeri le Wanter.
  - 53 Walterus le paumer seruies petri. dimidia marca. xij.d.
  - 54 Johannes Kari.

- 
- 27 Gangerard, 225, 627, 1021, 1022.  
28 Rad'. pelli'. cf. 205.  
30 Mag'. Ric'. cf. 247, 478.  
31 Andree, cf. 6.  
32 Le Wager, cf. 638.  
33 Dunvage, cf. 309, 683, (de) 731, 746, 778, 804, 816, 1031, 1038, 1063, 1147,  
1213.  
38 Hobekin, cf. Abekin, 810.  
39 Brug'. cf. 105, 731, 790, 828, 978, 1005, 1036, 1154, 1165, 1200, 1337.  
40 Hagerwas, cf. 268, 314, 605, 618.  
44 Corde, cf. 207, 646.  
46 Aquator, 1282, cf. Aquarius, 659.  
47 Cestria, cf. 162, 728, 831, 1034, 1069, 1323.  
50 Muriel, cf. 59, 659.  
51 Glupsi, 290, 378, 999.

- 56 Rogerus frecke.  
 56 Jacobus filius Athelam.  
 57 Willelmus ruffus Cissor.  
 58 Petrus filius Clementis.  
 62 Rogerus meuerel.  
 60 Adam Waniator, dimidia marca, viij.d.  
 61 Robertus marescallus de Gloucestria, dimidia marca, xij.d.  
 62 Adam Grubbe, dimidia marca, xij.d.  
 63 Willelmus carpator lane.  
 64 Gilbertus filius kiloti.  
 65 Thomas filius Rogeri filij pain.  
 66 Petrus palmerus.  
 67 Walterus frater sacerdotis, dimidia marca, xij.d.  
 68 Willelmus Hathebron.  
 69 Thomas filius Willelmi de Colnham.  
 70 Rogerus Hager, dimidia marca, xij.d.  
 71 Thomas filius hamonis le loriner.  
 72 Johannes le caretarius, de. v.s. iiij d. viij.d.  
 73 Henricus de Couentria dimidia marca, xij.d.  
 74 Thomas bil.  
 75 Laurentius filius Edwini.  
 76 Petrus infans.  
 77 Willelmus filius hungerin.  
 78 Reinerus filius Willelmi de Cotes.  
 79 Willelmus moysen.  
 80 Willelmus filius phim.  
 81 Simundus carpentarius dimidia marca, xij.d.  
 82 Ricardus filius Walteri *Wini*, or *Wim'*  
 83 Petrus filius Athelam  
 84 Willelmus Sekesulder.  
 85 Ricardus de mola, dimidia marca, xij.d.  
 86 Alanus de Solton, dimidia marca, xij.d.  
 87 Ricardus Nic', dimidia Marca, xij.d.  
 88 Johannes mercerus, dimidia marca, xij.d.  
 89 Petrus de forieta.  
 90 Willelmus filius Ordrici.

- 
- 56 Athelam, cf. 83.  
 57 Ruffus, cf. 529, 535, 698.  
 59 Meuerel, cf. 50, 654.  
 61 Marescallus, cf. 1, 788, 923, 924.  
 63 Carpator lane, cf. 141, 834, 933, 1010, 1128, 1247.  
 65 Pain, cf. 329, 357.  
 68 Hathebron, cf. 299, 502, 543 and 14.  
 73 Couentria, cf. 994.  
 75 Laur' fil. Edw', cf. 415, 622.  
 77 Hungerin, cf. 380.  
 80 Phim, cf. 139.  
 81 Simundus, cf. 863.  
 84 Sekesulder, cf. 266, 661.  
 85 Ric' de mola, cf. 799—mola, meles, moeles, (hodie, Meole Brace).

- 91 Robertus palli.
- 92 Robertus filius Walteri de Colnham.
- 93 Thomas Shleo (or Shleo)
- 94 Walterus de mungumeri. j. marca. iiij.s. pacauit.
- 95 Willelmus Gerard
- 96 Nicholas filius Edithe iunior
- 97 Willelmus blundus de sub Wila.
- 98 Thomas filius Anselmi carpent' dimidia marca. xij.d
- 99 Mathews de forieta. dimidia marca. xij.d.
- 100 Ada' filius Roberti filij Galfridi.
- 101 Thomas et Walterus filij Ade forestarij.
- 102 Haukinus de Khent.
- 103 Galfridus de Dudilelega. viij.s. . ijs.
- 104 Willelmus de Bardilega. (word erased) viijs. ijs.
- 105 Henricus de Brug' dimidia marca. xijd.
- 106 Nicholas de Baschurche de v.s. iiijd. viijd.
- 107 Henricus Sory. dimidia marca. xij.d.
- 108 Herni' pistor. de vs. iiij.d. viij.d
- 109 Stephanus filius Alexandri. cadiwaner' (sic)
- 110 Janekin frater eius.
- 111 Abtus Wicheward.
- 112 Warinus de Westbur.
- 113 Willelmus Sakeli.
- 114 Ricardus fillel.
- 115 Laurentius filius Laurentij.
- 116 Ricardus palli.
- 117 Philippus. Le *Love* ? Lover or even Lee)
- 118 Nicholas filius hamundi de foriet'.
- 119 Ricardus flenbotimator dimidia marca . . xij.d
- 120 Brunekoc de forieta
- 121 Ricardus Crucche. iunior.
- 122 Alanus filius Gamel.

- 
- 91 Palli, cf. 116, 286, 356.
  - 94 Mungumeri, cf. 1212.
  - 95 W' Gerard, cf. 226.
  - 96 Nich' fil' Edithe, cf. 178.
  - 97 Sub Wyla, cf. 1177.
  - 101 Forestarius, 463, 683, 754.
  - 102 H- de K., 327, 379, 683, 960, 991, 1058.
  - 105 Brug', cf. 39, &c.
  - 107 Sory, cf. Shory, 706, 916.
  - 108 Henricus, cf. 789, 1055.
  - 111 Wicheward, cf. 546, 578, and 318. Abtus, cf. Abertus, 318, 468, 503.
  - 113 Sakeli, cf. 504, 559.
  - 114 R. fillel, 180, 458.
  - 116 Palli, cf. 91, 286, 356.
  - 117 This is only Lv, two letters.
  - 119 Phlebotimator = bloodletter.
  - 121 Crucche, 662.
  - 122 Alan' fil. Gamel, cf. 292 293, 536.

- <sup>123</sup> Berteram de mardewall'.  
<sup>124</sup> Robertus Solile  
<sup>125</sup> Willelmus Spirewiter.  
<sup>126</sup> Willelmus nepos petri pistoris. dimidia marca. xij.d.  
<sup>127</sup> Ricardus filius hildebron'.  
<sup>128</sup> Willelmus filius martini.  
<sup>129</sup> Adam pride.  
<sup>130</sup> Adam ketel  
<sup>131</sup> Ricardus filius Nigelli de Salop.  
<sup>132</sup> Jacobus Bunel.  
<sup>133</sup> Johannes filius Johannes de Kruker.  
<sup>134</sup> Vlgerus mercervs. de dimidia marca xij.d. et ipse per Thomam.  
<sup>135</sup> Adam Katel. de dimidia marca, xij.d.  
<sup>136</sup> Johannes filius Rogeri le paumer.  
<sup>137</sup> Willelmus filius Eustachij merceri.  
<sup>138</sup> Ricardus de Weston sutor. dimidia marca. xij.d.  
<sup>139</sup> Willelmus phim Wantor de viij.s. ij.s.  
<sup>140</sup> Rogerus mercator. dimidia marca. xij.d.  
<sup>141</sup> Ricardus carpator. dimidia marca. xij.d.  
<sup>142</sup> Willelmus Withing. de. v.s. iiij.d. viij.d.  
<sup>143</sup> Meilerus de foriet. dimidia marca. xx.d.  
<sup>144</sup> Walterus filius Henrici de ffrankeuill' v.s. iiij.d. viij.d.  
<sup>145</sup> Ricardus de Longedon'. seruiens J. Cnotte. dimidia marca. xij.d.  
<sup>146</sup> Thomas de Besford. dimidia. marca. xij. de hubern' (see 937).  
<sup>147</sup> Nicholas de Grinelishull dimidia marca. xij.d.  
<sup>148</sup> Adam fil'. Liandi.  
<sup>149</sup> Adam Wulfricus. dimidia marca. xij.d.  
<sup>150</sup> Willelmus filius Rogeri Brun Sorcht.  
<sup>151</sup> Henricus furner. viij.s. ij.s.  
<sup>152</sup> Rogerus filius magge. xj.s. iij.s.  
<sup>153</sup> Petrus le pethit.  
<sup>154</sup> Adam Chochet.  
<sup>155</sup> Haukinus serviens petri pistoris. dimidia marca. xij.d.  
<sup>156</sup> Robertus Oter.  
<sup>157</sup> Willelmus le Cocer. v.s. iiij.d. .viij.d (or Coter)

- 
- <sup>123</sup> Berteram, cf. 368, 421, 424, 529, 866, 871. Mardevole, Mardiuole,  
 Mardeuall, Mardefol, 902, 927, 971, 1085, 1160.  
<sup>124</sup> Solile, cf. 284, 410 and 320, 588, 612, 930.  
<sup>127</sup> Hildebron', cf. 173, 230, 451, 492.  
<sup>129</sup> Pride, cf. 218, 625 and 172, 332, 342, 439, 499, 547.  
<sup>130</sup> Ketel, cf. 135, 255, 509, 1003, 1117.  
<sup>133</sup> Kruker, cf. Cruchor, 240, &c.  
<sup>135</sup> Katel, cf. 130.  
<sup>137</sup> W. fil. Eust., cf. 194.  
<sup>138</sup> Ric' de W., cf. 1317.  
<sup>139</sup> Phim., cf. 80.  
<sup>141</sup> Ric. carp', cf. 836.  
<sup>146</sup> Th. de B., cf. 937.  
<sup>147</sup> Now Grinshill.  
<sup>149</sup> Liandi, cf. 419.



- <sup>158</sup> Philippus et Hode de nouo burgo pacaverunt C<sup>s</sup>  
<sup>159</sup> Alanus Le Bode de Solton. dimidia marca. xij.d  
<sup>160</sup> Ricardus filius Ade de Solton. dimidia marca. xij.d  
<sup>161</sup> Adam maur. dimidia marca. xij.d.  
<sup>162</sup> Willelmus de Cestria. seruens Clementis. dimidia marca  
<sup>163</sup> Rogerus filius Willelmi hulle.  
<sup>164</sup> Ricardus de Kruker de v.s. iiij.d. viij.d

*End of First Membrane.*

## SECOND (4TH) MEMBRANE.

ROTULUS de Ghylda Mercatoris in Burgo Saloppiensi ad Nonam  
 assisam primus dies sessionis fuit dies mercurij proxima post  
 festum Sancti Dionisij Anno regni regis Henrici. xxij<sup>o</sup>. (Oct.  
 12th, 1239).

<sup>165</sup> Joh'. de Norton.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .	<sup>181</sup> Joh' fil. Joh' de foriet'	.i <sup>o</sup> .
<sup>166</sup> Adam fil. Will' C <sup>ox</sup> .	.i <sup>o</sup> .	<sup>182</sup> Will' puttoc (erased)	
<sup>167</sup> Will' fil. Steph'.	.i <sup>o</sup> .	<sup>183</sup> Will' puttoc iunior	.i <sup>o</sup> .
<sup>168</sup> Ric'r fil. Elene.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .	<sup>184</sup> Th'm Ketemon	.ij <sup>o</sup> .
<sup>169</sup> Steph' fil. Alex' le		<sup>185</sup> Warin' le cupper.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .
cordywaner	.ij <sup>o</sup> .	<sup>186</sup> Walt' Shengle.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .
<sup>170</sup> Henr' fil. Laur' le		<sup>187</sup> Simund' fil. Kilot'.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .
cordewaner.	.i <sup>o</sup> .	<sup>188</sup> Adā kempe.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .
<sup>171</sup> Will' fil Warin' infant'.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .	<sup>189</sup> Rein' Swetemon.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .
<sup>172</sup> Rob' pride.	.i <sup>o</sup> .	<sup>190</sup> Will' fil. Nich'.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .
<sup>173</sup> Ildebrond (partly erased).	.vij <sup>o</sup> .	<sup>191</sup> Will' fil. Luce.	.i <sup>o</sup> .
<sup>174</sup> Walt' hacun	.i <sup>o</sup> .	<sup>192</sup> Michel fil. Will'.	.i <sup>o</sup> .
<sup>175</sup> Th'm' infans.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .	<sup>193</sup> Th'm' fr' eius.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .
<sup>176</sup> Rog' le paumer	.v <sup>o</sup> .	<sup>194</sup> Will' Eustas.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .
<sup>177</sup> Hug' le vilein.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .	<sup>195</sup> Reinerus porchet.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .
<sup>178</sup> Nich' fil. Edith'	.ij <sup>o</sup> .	<sup>196</sup> Alanus fil. Alex'.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .
<sup>179</sup> Laur' fil. Ade Edwin'	.ij <sup>o</sup> .	<sup>197</sup> Hamo aurifaber.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .
<sup>180</sup> Hereber' fillel	.v <sup>o</sup> .	<sup>198</sup> Will' forestar'.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .

<sup>159</sup> Alan' le Bode, i.e., Bonde, cf. 794 and 1127. Solton, now Shelton.

<sup>161</sup> Maur., cf. 1007.

<sup>162</sup> Will' de C., cf. 1323.

<sup>164</sup> Kruker, cf. 133 and 240.

<sup>165</sup> Joh' de N., cf. 453.

<sup>173</sup> Ildebrond, cf. 127, 230, 451, &c.

<sup>174</sup> Hacun or Bacon, cf. 653.

<sup>175</sup> Infans, cf. 537 & 76, 239.

<sup>178</sup> Nich' fil Edith', cf. 96.

<sup>180</sup> fillel, cf. 114, 458.

<sup>182</sup> Puttoc, cf. 483.

<sup>188</sup> Kempe, cf. 272, 363.

<sup>191</sup> Luce, cf. 629, &c.

<sup>194</sup> Eustas, cf. 620 & 137.

<sup>195</sup> Porchet, cf. 437, 464, 1159.

<sup>197</sup> Hamo, cf. 412.

199	Nich' Selc.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .	228	Clem' fil. Ric'r' Thurstan.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
200	Nich' Wystard	.ij <sup>o</sup> .	224	Will' Sauter.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
201	Galfridus Bonel.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .	226	Will' Ganghelar.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .
202	Will' fil. Ric'r' Emme.	.i <sup>o</sup> .	226	Will' Gerard.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .
203	Joh' fil. Will' de Bas-		227	Nich' Colle.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .
	chirch.	.io.	228	'I h'm' Selc.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .
204	Rog' fil. Rein'.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	229	Ric'r' faber de Colnam'	.j <sup>o</sup> .
205	Alanus fil'. Rob' de		230	Rob' fil' Ildebrond.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
	Colnam	.j <sup>o</sup> .	231	Henr' Charite.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
206	Nich' de porta.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .	232	Laur' fil. Rog'.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
207	Joh' Corde.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .	233	Joh' fil. Rog' le paumer.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .
208	Nich', fil. Hugonis cis-		234	Warin' Ghoc.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .
	soris.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	235	Th'm' fil' Th'm' Borrey.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
209	Rob' fil. Joh'.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .	236	Th'm' Benet.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .
210	Rob' fil. Hug'.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .	237	Eustach' fil. Jurdan' clec	.j <sup>o</sup> .
211	Rein' fil. Rein'.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .	238	Joh' le Wanter.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
212	Alan' talpeny.	quietus	239	Th'm' bunde.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
213	Ric's fil. Hereb'r'	.j <sup>o</sup> .	240	(Joh') fil. Joh' de Cruchor	.j <sup>o</sup> .
214	Hug' clec.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	241	Rad' fil. Ric'r' Herebr'.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
21	Th'm le Cupper.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	242	Will' R . . . .	.j <sup>o</sup> .
216	Will' fil. Rog'.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .	243	. . . . Martini de Colnam	.j <sup>o</sup> .
217	Alanus fil. Iuon'.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .	244	Nich' fil. Will' flynt.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
218	Adā pride.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .	245	Nich' fil. Rein'.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .
216	Will' fil. petr'.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	246	Will' fil. Raenild'.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .
220	Petr' fil. Vic'.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .	247	Will' fil. magistri Ric'r'.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
221	Alanus fil. Will'.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	248	Joh' fil. Joh' le viley.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
222	Joh' fil. Ervy.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	249	Petr' Talpeny.	.j <sup>o</sup> .

199 Selc, cf. 228, 385, 539, 542, 636.

200 Wystard, cf. 278, 346, 478, 583.

202 Emme, cf. 265.

205 Nich' de p., cf. 679, 986.

207 Corde, cf. 44, 646.

212 Talpeny, cf. 249, 488, 513, 555, 644.

217 Alan' fil. Iuon', cf. 634.

218 Pride, cf. 129, 625, and 547, 172, 332, 342, 439, 499.

224 Sauter, cf. 264=Shouter.

225 Ganghelar, 27, 627, 1021, 1022.

226 W. Gerard, cf. 95.

227 Colle, cf. 413, 414, 472, 596, 597.

228 Selc., cf. 199, 385, 539, 542, 636.

230 Ildebrond, 127, 173, 446, 451, 492

231 Charite, cf. 691, 901, 1022, 1151

234 Ghoc, cf. 315, 338, 416, 431, 533, 580.

235 Borrey, cf. 270.

236 Thom' B., cf. 447.

237 Clec, cf. 648.

219 Bunde, cf. 705, 1285

240 Cruchor, cf. 133, 164, 262 681.

241 Several lines stained, and partly illegible.

243 Martin, cf. 8, 393.

244 Flynt, cf. 244.

247 Mag' Ric', cf. 80.

249 Talpeny, cf. 212, 488, 513, 555, 644.

50	Alanus fil. Steph'.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .	273	Joh' le Turnur.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .
251	Petr' fil. Petr' martin'.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	274	Nich' le Want'.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
252	Will' le Want'.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .	275	Adā le cotiler.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .
253	Reinerus fil. Alfred'.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	276	Alanus gener Clem'.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .
254	Will' fil. Petr' le Taillur.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	277	Will' fil. Pym.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .
255	Adā Ketel.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	278	Will' Wyscard.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
256	Th'm' fil. Th'm' le want'.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	279	Alanus Sitehe.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .
257	Will' fil. Will' perle.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	280	Henr' Capel.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
258	Jacob' fil. Hug'.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .	281	Philipp' de Gascon'.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .
259	Reinerus Glauegos.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .	282	Will' fil. Rein' ruff'.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
260	Rog' de Hereford.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .	283	Henr' de Acton'.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .
261	Rob' fil. Walt' feyrwin.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .	284	Rob' Schyle.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .
262	Job' de Cruchor iunior.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .	285	Rog' fil. Walt'.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .
263	Berteram Le cornuier.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	286	Rob' pally.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .
264	Will' Gilber' de colnam.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .	287	Hughemon.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .
265	Adā fil. Emme.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	288	Rob' Cumpayn.	.v <sup>o</sup> .
266	Ric'r Shekesulder.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	289	Ric'r fil. Warin' infant'.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
267	Will' Baril.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	290	Th'm' Glupsy.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .
268	Joh' hagerwas.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .	291	Rein' fil. Godewy.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .
269	Rog' fil. Acremon'.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	292	Gamel de Rumald'.	quietus
270	Rob' Borrey.	.vj <sup>o</sup> .	293	Alanus fil. Gamel.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .
271	Joh' le Taillur.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .	294	Hug' fil. Galfrid'.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
272	Martin' Kempe.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .	295	Robertus nuncius.	.j <sup>o</sup> .

- 255 Ketel, 130, 135, 509, 1003, 1117.  
 257 Perle, 437, 677.  
 258 Jacob' fil. hug, cf. 9.  
 260 Glauegos, cf. 430, 675.  
 260 Rog' de h., cf. 10, 322, 374.  
 261 Feyrwin', cf. Merchants' Gild, 1896, near foot of page 38.  
 262 Cruchor, cf. 133, 164, 240, 681.  
 263 Berteram le C., cf. 421.  
 265 Emme, cf. 202.  
 266 Shekesulder, cf. 84, 661.  
 267 Will Baril, cf. 593.  
 268 Hagerwas, 605, see also 40, 605, 314, 618.  
 270 Borrey, 235.  
 272 Kempe, 188, 363.  
 277 Will' fil. Pym', cf. 663.  
 278 Wyscard, cf. 200, 346, 478, 583.  
 279 Sitehe, cf. 436, and 279, 505, 664.  
 280 Capel, cf. 467.  
 281 Gascon', cf. 548.  
 283 Ruffus, cf. 57, 529, 555, 698.  
 284 Schyle, cf. 124, 410, and 320, 588, 612, 930.  
 285 Pally, cf. 91, 116, 356.  
 287 Hughemon, cf. 376.  
 288 Campayn, cf. 344, 348.  
 289 Infant', cf. 76, 175, 537.  
 290 Glupsy, cf. 51, 378, 999.  
 291 Rein' fil. G., cf. 352.  
 292 Gamel, cf. 1310.  
 295 Nuncius, cf. 600.

296	Nich' fil. Bern'.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	314	Ric'r' hagerwas.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .
297	Rog' Pung.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .	315	Will's Ghoc.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .
298	Th'm Puke	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .	316	Petr' Benet.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
299	Will' bathebrond.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .	317	Elyas fil. Rein'.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .
300	Hug' de Berewich'.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .	318	Abertus Wycherward	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .
301	Joh' fil. Alex' ruff'.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .	319	Th'm Ghoc.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .
302	Will' le crumpe.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	320	Adā Schyle.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .
303	Steph' iunior.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	321	Will' Andr'.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
304	Rogerus fil. Petr'.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	322	Rog' fil Benet de Here-	
305	Rad' pelliparius.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .		ford.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
306	Petr' fil. Petr'.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .	323	Rob' le Grys.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .
307	Will' fil. Warin' de Ru-		324	Joh' fil. Nich'.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
	malde.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	325	Laur' fil. Laur'.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .
308	Rog' ferrator.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	326	Jacobus le—(erased).	
309	Gilb' le Dunuahe.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	327	Henr' de Kent.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .
310	Abekin.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .	328	Nich' fil. Hamund'.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .
311	Gilb' fil. Th'm' de leton.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	329	Th'm' payn.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .
312	Th'm' fil. Ric'r' Berner'.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	330	Joh' fil. Iuon'.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .
313	Rob' fil. Ade Kempe.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	331	Joh' Cox.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .

*End of Second Membrane.*

### THIRD (5TH) MEMBRANE.

¶ ROTULUS de illis qui quatuor denarios sunt pacaturi.

C.' NOMINA THEYNESMEN.

332 Ric'r' Pride. v<sup>o</sup>. 333 Nich' fil. Iuon' .vij<sup>o</sup>. 334 Laur' Cox. .iiij<sup>o</sup>.  
 335 Ranulfus de Stafford. j<sup>o</sup>. 336 Hug' Champon' .vij<sup>o</sup>. 337 Alanus  
 fil. Gamel. .iiij<sup>o</sup>. 338 Will' Ghoc. v<sup>o</sup>. 339 Petr' fil. Clement' .j<sup>o</sup>.  
 340 Rogerus fil. Rein'. .iiij<sup>o</sup>. 341 Joh's fil. Iuon'. v<sup>o</sup>. 342 Robertus  
 pride. .ij<sup>o</sup>. 343 Adā Cox .ij<sup>o</sup>

¶ ROTULUS de Ghylda mercatoris in burgo Saloppiensi ad nonam  
 assisam. primus dies Sessionis fuit dies Mercurij proxima post  
 festum Sancti Barnabe Apostoli Anno regni regis Henrici filij  
 Johannis xxxvj<sup>o</sup>. (June 12th, 1252.)

- 297 Pung, cf. 355.  
 299 bathebrond, 68, 502, 543.  
 302 Will' le c., 1050.  
 305 Rad' pellip', cfi 28.  
 309 Dunuahe, cf. 683.  
 310 Abekin, cf. Hobekin, 38.  
 314 Hagerwas, 618, see also 40, 263, 605.  
 316 Petr Benet, see 579.  
 317 Elyas, cf. 351.  
 318 Wycherward, 111, 503, 546, 578, 1011; Abertus, cf. 111, 468, 503.  
 320 Schyle, cf. 558, and 124, 284, 410, 612, 930.  
 323 R. le G., cf. 445.  
 327 Henr' de K., cf. 688.  
 329 Payn, 397.  
 331 Cox, cf. 354, 366.  
 332 Pride, cf. 342.  
 342 Pride, cf. 172 and 129, 218, 332, 439, 499, 547, 625.

344	Rob'tus Cumpayn.	.vj <sup>o</sup> .	371	Petr' le schireue	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .
345	Henr' Wyldegos.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .	372	Joh' fil petri le vileyn	.j <sup>o</sup> .
346	Nich' Wyscard.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .	373	Joh' haymon.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
347	Joh' fil. Joh' le Vileyn	.ij <sup>o</sup> .	374	Rog' de hereford.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .
348	Rob' fil. Rob'i Cumpayn.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	375	Petr' Justice.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
349	Nich' Stury.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	376	Hugemon.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .
350	Ric'r' fil. Hug' le vileyn	.j <sup>o</sup> .	377	Ric'r' fr' Thome le	
351	Elyas fil. Rein'.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .		Warter.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
352	Rein' fil. Godewin.	v <sup>o</sup> .	378	Th'm' Glupsi.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .
353	Alanus bleghocse.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	379	Will' fil. Will' de kent.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
354	Joh' Cox (erased)		380	Laur' fr' hunegid.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
355	Rog' pungh.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .	381	Simon fr' Kilot.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .
356	Rob' pally.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .	382	Joh' fil. Ade Buny.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
357	Adā le mazerun.		383	Benne pistor.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
358	Benet fil. Will' Serator	.j <sup>o</sup> .	384	Rog' Justice.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
359	Will' fil. Pagghy		385	Hug' Scelk.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
360	Ric's Eustas.		386	Rog' fil. Steph' le turnur.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
361	Rog' fil. Alex'.		387	Walt' fil. Henr' le Webbe.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
362	Adā le mazerun, iunior.		388	Alanus fr' Alani fil' Iuon'	.j <sup>o</sup> .
363	Rob' Kempe.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .	389	Will' fr' Jurdani.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
364	Will' Sauter.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .	390	Will' fil. Will' le turnur.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
365	Th'm fil. Ric'i le taylur.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	391	Martinus fil. de Sote-	
366	Joh' Cox (erased).			place.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
367	Ph's Clech.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	392	Jacob fil. Jacob' Ket	
368	Berteram schymbel.	.j <sup>o</sup> .		(erased).	.j <sup>o</sup> .
369	Ric'r' fr' Rog'i de Colham.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	393	Alan' fil. martini de col-	
370	Ph's lupus.			ham.	.j <sup>o</sup> .

344 Cumpayn, cf. 288, 348.

345 Wyldegos, cf. 484.

346 Wyscard, cf. 200, 278, 478, 583.

348 Cumpayn, cf. 288, 344.

349 Stury, cf. 589.

352 Rein' fil. Godewin, cf. 291.

354 Cox, cf. 331, 366.

355 Pungh, cf. 297.

356 Pally, cf. 91, 116, 286.

357 Le maz'un, cf. 362 and note in Appendix.

363 Kempe, cf. 272, 188.

364 Sauter, cf. 224 (? saucer).

368 Berteram, cf. 123.

370 Lupus, cf. 1242, 1340.

374 Rog' de h., cf. 322, 260, 10.

375 Justice, cf. 384.

376 Hugemon, cf. 287.

378 Glupsi, cf. 51, 290.

380 Hunegid, cf. 77.

381 Simon fr' K., cf. 64, 187.

382 Buny, cf. Beunay, 408.

384 Justice, cf. 375.

385 Scelk, cf. 199, 228, 542, 539, 636.

389 Jurdan', 465, 1204.

393 Martin, cf. 8, 243.

394	Rog' fr' Rog' de colham. faber.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	422	Will' le Bosser.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
395	Hug' fil. mayet.		423	Rondulf' pyctor.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
396	Henr' burgeyse.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	424	Alan' fr' Bertr'm' le cordiwan' (erased)	
397	Galfred payn.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	425	Rad' parmentarius.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .
398	Clemens fil. Warin fr. Sweyn.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	426	Thomas fr' Lauwe (erased)	
399	Will' fil. add' (erased)		427	Rein' fr' Henr' Bibe.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
400	Ric'r' fil. Warin' fr' Sweyn.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	428	(M.S. torn) Glubey.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
401	Th'm' fr' Joh' le marescal.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	429	. . . fr' Rob' le Blund.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
402	Petr' fr' Rog' fr' Samson.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	430	Simund' Glauegos.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
403	Will' fr' Thom' fr' Hylot.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	431	Warinus Ghoe.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .
404	Will' fr' Will' adely'.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	432	Iuo fil' Joh'.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
405	Alanus fr' Jurdani frech.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	433	Henr' fil. Clem'.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
406	Elias et Rog' filij Will' de longenaly'	.j <sup>o</sup> .	434	Alanus le vileyn.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
407	Joh' fil. Holle.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	435	Rob' de <i>Cimaterio</i> (erased)	
408	Gilbertus Beunay.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	436	Alanus Sitte.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .
409	Ric'r' le cappere :	.j <sup>o</sup> .	437	Rein' porchet.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .
410	Rob' Schile.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .	438	Joe' fil. Petr' le vileyn (erased) quia alibi.	
411	Will' pygos.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	439	Joh' fil Ric'r' pride.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
412	Hamo aurifaber.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .	440	Will's fil. Nich' de foriet'.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .
413	Steph' fil. Nich' Colle.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	441	Galf'r' Bonel.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .
414	Hug' fil. Nich' Colle.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	442	Joh' Bonel fr' Galf'r' Bonel.	
415	Rog' fil. Laur' fil. Edwyn	.j <sup>o</sup> .	443	Luca fil' Walb'.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .
416	Alanus fil. Will' Ghoc (erased)		444	Rog' fr' eius.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .
417	Hamo' fr' Siluestr'.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	445	Robertus le Grys.	.iii <sup>o</sup> .
418	Will' fr' hamonis piscatoris	.j <sup>o</sup> .	446	Robertus fil. Hyldebrond.	.i <sup>o</sup> .
419	Adā fil' lyandi.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	447	Th'm' Benet.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .
420	Philipp' Crud.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	448	Alanus fil. Alea'.	.v <sup>o</sup> .
421	Bertram le cordiwan'.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .	449	Joh' fil. Rog' le paumer.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .
			450	Michel de Roreshull.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .
			451	Ildbrond (erased) quietus	

397 Payn, cf. 329.

405 Jurdan', cf. 389, 1204.

408 Beunay, cf. Buny, 382.

410 Schile, cf. 124, 284 and 320, 588, 612, 930.

412 Hamo, cf. 197.

413 Colle, cf. 227, 596, 597.

415 Edwyn, cf. 75, 622.

416 Ghoe, cf. 534, 315, 338.

419 Lyandi, cf. 148.

421 Bertram, cf. 424, 866, 871.

429 M.S. torn.

430 Glauegos, cf. 259.

431 Ghoc, cf. 234.

436 Sitte, cf. 279 and 505, 664.

437 Porchet, cf. 195, 464, 1159.

441 Bonel, cf. 201.

445 R. le G., cf. 323.

451 Ildbrond, 127, 173, 230, 451, 492.

452	Rob'tus Blundus Carnifex (erased) quia alibi.	478	Will' fr' Rob' Wiscard. .j <sup>o</sup> .
453	Joh' de Norton. .v <sup>o</sup> .	479	Hug' fil. Will' Leuerach. .j <sup>o</sup> .
454	Joh' fil. Th'me Borrey. .j <sup>o</sup> .	480	Jacob fil' Rog' fab' de colham. .j <sup>o</sup> .
455	Hug' le vileyn. .iii <sup>o</sup> .	481	Rob' fil. th'me toyh. .j <sup>o</sup> .
456	Will' eloppe. .j <sup>o</sup> .	482	Will' fr' ph' de flandr' .j <sup>o</sup> .
457	Will' fr' Will' fr' Ragenild. .j <sup>o</sup> .	483	Will' puttoch. .ij <sup>o</sup> .
458	Nich' fr' Joh' fillel. .j <sup>o</sup> .	484	Henr' fil. Alani Wildegos. .j <sup>o</sup> .
459	Will' fr' presbyteri. .j <sup>o</sup> .	485	Joh' fil. Ade pistoris. .j <sup>o</sup> .
460	Joh' le parmenter. .j <sup>o</sup> .	486	Will' fil. Will' le locsmyt'. .j <sup>o</sup> .
461	Hug' Baril. .j <sup>o</sup> .	487	Benet. .j <sup>o</sup> .
462	Henr' de Acton. .ij <sup>o</sup> .	488	Henr' talpeny (erased)
463	Jacob' le mercer. .ij <sup>o</sup> .	489	Rog' fr' Will' fil. Petr'. .j <sup>o</sup> .
464	Reyner porchet (erased).	490	Will' fr' eius. .j <sup>o</sup> .
465	th'm' le Want'. .ij <sup>o</sup> .	491	th'm' de crothorn. .j <sup>o</sup> .
466	Will' le forestar' (erased).	492	Joh' fil. hildebrond. .j <sup>o</sup> .
467	Henr' Capel. .ij <sup>o</sup> .	493	Alanus fr' Walt'i le Webbe. .j <sup>o</sup> .
468	Abert' fr' Rob' fr' Galf.	494	Petr' fr' Ric'i fr' Thurstan. .j <sup>o</sup> .
469	Will' le Webbe. .j <sup>o</sup> .	495	Rog' fr' Will' Cotin. .j <sup>o</sup> .
470	Will' aurifaber. .j <sup>o</sup> .	496	Martin' fr' Rog' carnificis. .j <sup>o</sup> .
471	Ph' fil. ade le cutiler. .j <sup>o</sup> .	497	Thom' heope (erased). quia alibi.
472	Ad' coly. .j <sup>o</sup> .	498	th'm' fr' Petri le fant. .j <sup>o</sup> .
473	Will' fil. magistri Ric'ri. .ij <sup>o</sup> .	499	Joh' fil. Ric'i pride (erased) quia alibi.
474	Nich' fil. hug' le taylor. .j <sup>o</sup> .	500	Will' grauegos. .j <sup>o</sup> .
475	Nich' ad portam. .v <sup>o</sup> .	501	Joh' fil. Isabell' le paynter. .j <sup>o</sup> .
476	Petrus page. .j <sup>o</sup> .		
477	Will' perle. .ij <sup>o</sup> .		

452 Blundus, cf. 933, 969; cf. M.G.

453 Joh' de N., cf. 165.

455 H. le vileyn, cf. 177, 248, 246, 349, 371, 431.

458 Fillel, cf. 114, 180.

463 H. de A., cf. 280.

464 Porchet, cf. 185, 437, 1159.

467 Capel, cf. 280.

468 Abert', cf. 111, 318, 503.

472 Coly, cf. 227, 413, 414, 596, 597.

473 Will' fil. mag' ric', cf. 30, 247.

476 Page, cf. 510, 796.

477 Perle, cf. 257, 637.

478 Wiscard, cf. 200, 278, 346, 583.

483 Puttoch, cf. 182.

484 Wildegos, cf. 345.

486 Locsmyt', cf. 603, 763, 1271.

487 Benet, cf. 358.

488 Talpeny, cf. 212, 249, 513, 555, 644.

491 Crothorn, 570, 592, or Corthorn.

492 Hildebrond, 127, 173, 230, 457.

497 Heope, cf. 609; cf. M.G.

499 Pride, cf. 129 and 439, 172, 218, 332, 342, 439, 547, 625.

500 Grauegos, 556.

502	Joh' fil. Will' hathebrond.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	529	Rein' ruffus iunior.	v <sup>o</sup> .
503	Abertus Wycherward.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .	530	Will' fil. Rein'.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .
504	Will' fil. Petri Shakely.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	531	Joh' fil. Will' fil. Rein'.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
505	Will' fil. Ric i Sitche.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	532	Will' Bidy.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
506	Nich' callad.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	533	Nich' Ghoc.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
507	Adā fil Hug' de foregate.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	534	Alanus Ghoc fr' eius	.j <sup>o</sup> .
508	Ricard' de Hellesmere.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	535	Will's ruffus eissor	.j <sup>o</sup> .
509	Adā Ketel.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .	536	Gamel de Rumald. quietus est	
510	Will' page.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .	537	Th'm' infans.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .
511	Ceandy Dolfyn.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	538	Adā fil. Ketel. (erased)	
512	Rondulf potel.	.j <sup>o</sup> .		quia alibi	
513	Rog' de Asterlege.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	539	Th'm' selc.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .
514	Steph' fr' Joh' le vyhare.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	540	Ric'r' mhet.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
515	Ric' fil. Walt' de hadenal.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	541	Rog'us ferator	.ij <sup>o</sup> .
516	Alanus talpey.		542	Nich' Selc.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
517	Will' knoke.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	543	Will' fil. hathebrond	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .
518	Joh' le Cron.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	544	Nich' fil. Hug' le Taillur	.j <sup>o</sup> .
519	Adā fr' Ode.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	545	Walt' trigan.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
520	Will' coupmon.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	546	Ad' Wichward.	
521	Hen'r' fil. Nich'	.j <sup>o</sup> .	547	Ad' fil. ade pride.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
522	Hen'r' partrich'	.j <sup>o</sup> .	548	Rob' de Gascoyn'.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
523	Petr' fil. Petr' fil. Martin'	.j <sup>o</sup> .	549	Hen'r' malaster.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .
524	Will' fil. Steph' de rumald'	.j <sup>o</sup> .	550	Rier' fil. alani fr' herb'i	.j <sup>o</sup> .
525	Alanus fil. Steph'.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .	551	Joh' fr' Will' balle.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
526	Philipp' Borrey.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	552	Joh' fr' Rog'i le Vileyn	.j <sup>o</sup> .
527	Ric'r' Borrey fr' eius.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	553	Joh' Sturdy.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
528	Joh' fil. Nich' de foriet.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .	554	Petr' de Spaine.	.j <sup>o</sup> .

502 Hathebrond, 68, 299, 543.

503 Abertus Wycherward, cf. 111, 318.

505 Sitche, cf. 279, 436, 664.

506 Callad, cf. 811.

509 Ketel, 130, 135, 255, 1003, 1117.

510 Page, cf. 476 and 796.

511 Ceandy, cf. 829, or Teandy.

512 Potel, cf. 833.

513 R. de A., cf. 724, 873.

516 Talpey, cf. 212, 249, 488, 555, 644.

529 Ruffus, cf. 57, 535, 529, 698.

533 Ghoc, cf. 234, 315, 338, 416, 431, 534.

534 Ghoc, cf. 416.

535 Ruffus, cf. 57, 535, 529, 698.

537 Infans, cf. 175 and 76, 289.

539 Selc, cf. 199, 228, 542, 636.

540 Mhet, cf. Meth, 863.

542 Selc, cf. 189, 223, 539, 385, 636.

543 Hathebron, cf. 68, 299, 502.

546 Wichward, cf. 578 and 111.

547 Pride, cf. 129, 172, 218, 332, 342, 439, 499, 625.

548 Gascoyn', cf. 231.

549 Malaster, cf. 1266.

551 Will' B., piscatoris, 781 and 1052.

554 Possibly Impaine.



555	Petr' talpeny.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	582	Adā pungy <i>et</i> petr' fr'	
556	Will' Grauegos (erased)			eius	.j <sup>o</sup> .
	quia alibi.		583	Petrus Wischard	.j <sup>o</sup> .
557	Ad' le successeo.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	584	Nich' pisson.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
558	Will' Capel.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	585	laur' fil. Ade ma'd	.j <sup>o</sup> .
559	Th'm fr' Berteram sakely	.j <sup>o</sup> .	586	Alanus Reymud.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
560	Will' Capel extraneus.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	587	Ric's fil. Ade mald.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
561	Hug' fil. Warini pueri.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	588	Ada' schile.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .
562	Hug' de Berewike.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .	589	Henr' stury.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
563	th'm de lodelawe.		590	Will' moune.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
564	Th'm fr' Rog' le Want'	.j <sup>o</sup> .	591	Joh' logge.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
565	Th'm le Baskeruil'	.j <sup>o</sup> .	592	Joh' de crothorn'.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .
566	Ad' Suert.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	593	Will' Baril.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .
567	Warinus le cupper	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .	594	Henr' fil. Th' helot.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
568	Ph' le Wenche.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .	595	Nich' de Lodelawe.	
569	Ad' Glossoch.	.j <sup>o</sup> .		(erased)	
570	Joh' fil. Ric' de crothorn.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	596	Nich' Colle.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .
571	Steph' fil. alex' le cor-		597	Nich' fil. Nich' Colle	.j <sup>o</sup> .
	uiser.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .	598	Clemens fil. Hug' de	
572	Joh' fridey.	.j <sup>o</sup> .		Stafford.	.j <sup>o</sup> . viij <sup>d</sup> .
573	Will' puer. de Colham	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .	599	Joh' de frankenile.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
574	Hug' peg.		600	Rob' le gonene messenger	.j <sup>o</sup> .
575	Nich' prepositus de		601	Will' fr'. Warin de	
	foriet'.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .		Bykedon.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
576	Ric'r fernich.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	602	Alan' fr' thom' de eadem.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
577	Herb' fr' Swayn.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	603	Robertus Borey.	.viij <sup>o</sup> .
578	Adam Weneloch Wich-		604	Martyn chempee.	.v <sup>o</sup> .
	erward	.j <sup>o</sup> .	605	Joh' hagerwas.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .
579	Will' fr' Petri benet.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	606	Joh' le turnur.	.v <sup>o</sup> .
580	Petrus Koch	.j <sup>o</sup> .	607	Eustacius de foregate.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
581	Alan' fil Broun Ballard.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	608	Will' le locsmith.	.j <sup>o</sup> .

556 Grauegos, 500, 675, 430, 259.

558 Capel, cf. 262, 230, 467, 560, 1263, 1304.

559 Sakely, cf. 113, 504.

560 Capel, cf. 558.

561 Pueri, cf. 573.

563 Th' de L., cf. 18, 774.

570 Crothorn, cf. 491, or Corthorn.

574 Peg, cf. 671.

579 Petr' benet, cf. 316.

583 Wischard, cf. 200, 278, 346, 478.

584 Pisson, cf. Pissun, 702, 982.

585 Mald, cf. 587.

587 Mald, cf. 585.

588 Schile, cf. 124, 284, 320, 410, 612, 930.

589 Stury, cf. Sory 107, or Stary.

592 Crothorn, cf. 491, 570, or Corthorn.

593 Will' Baril, cf. 267.

596 Colle, cf. 227, 413.

600 Messenger, cf. 295.

601 Will' fil. W. de B., cf. 20, 864, 890, 975.

603	Thom' fr' Will' hopee	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .	637	Adam perle	
610	Ricardus fr' Gilb'i.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	638	Thom' Borrey (erased)	
611	Ronlf trigel	.j <sup>o</sup> .		quia alibi.	
612	Joh' Schyle	.j <sup>o</sup> .	639	Laur' fil. Ade (erased)	
613	Ric'r fil. Herebr'.	.vj <sup>o</sup> .	640	Hug' le Wagg'.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
614	Th'm Borrey.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .	641	Joh' fr' Ric'r le Vileyn	
615	Th'm fr' Ric'i Berner'.	.j <sup>o</sup> .		Juuenis	.ij <sup>o</sup>
616	Alanus gener clem'.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .	642	Rob' Borrey (erased)	
617	Will' fil eius. (erased).			quia alibi.	
618	Ric's Hagerwas.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .	643	Nich' Reyn'.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .
619	Will' fil. Raenild	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .	644	Alan' fr' Alani talpeny	
620	Will' Eustach'.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .		(erased) quia alibi.	
621	Th'm fil. Petri	.ij <sup>o</sup> .	645	Ric'r de Berewike.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
622	Laur' fil. Ade fil. Edwyn'	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .	646	Joh' Corde.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .
623	Will' fing.		647	Ric'r' frech.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
624	Rog' le paumer.	.vj <sup>o</sup> .	648	Hug' clech.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .
625	Ada' pride.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .	649	Will' Wade.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
626	Will' aurifaber (erased)		650	Nich' le Want'.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .
	quia alibi.		651	Joh' (erased) Ricard le	
627	Will' ganghelard	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .		Want'	.j <sup>o</sup> .
628	Will' le tailur fil. Petri	.ij <sup>o</sup> .	652	Will' le Want'.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
629	Will' fil. Luce		653	Walt' Bacon'.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
630	Alanus mon de Rumald	.ij <sup>o</sup> .	654	Rog' fr' th'me meuerel.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
631	Warin' lenten.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	655	Warin' fr' Joh' le mercer	.j <sup>o</sup> .
632	Joh' Bonel fil. Rob' Borrel	.j <sup>o</sup> .	656	Will' fil. Rog' faber de	
633	Th'm Talun.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .		colham.	
634	Alanus fil. Iuon'	.v <sup>o</sup> .	657	Ric'r fil. Syuard le Want'.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
635	Galfr' Bond (erased)		658	Gilbertus Broun.	
	quia alibi.		659	Ric'r' fr' Rog' aquarij.	
636	Will' sele.		660	Will' fr' Edde.	

609 Hopee, cf. 497.

611 Trigel, cf. 797, 846, 1056.

612 Schyle, cf. 124, 284, 320, 410, 588, 930.

613 Ric' fil. h., cf. 213.

618 Hagerwas, cf. 40, 268, 314, 605.

620 Eustach', cf. 137, 194.

622 Edwyn, cf. 75, 415.

625 Ada' Pride, cf. 129, 172, 218, 332, 342, 439, 499, 547.

627 Ganghelard, cf. 25, 225, 1021, 1022.

629 Luce, cf. 191, 443, 691.

634 Alan' fil. Iuon', cf. 217.

636 Sele., cf. 199, 228, 385, 539, 542.

637 Perle, cf. 257, 477.

640 Waggar, cf. 32.

644 Talpeny, 212, 249, 488, 513, 555.

645 R. de B., cf. 1342.

646 Corde, cf. 44, 207.

648 Clech, cf. 214.

653 Bacon, cf. hacun, 174.

654 Meuerel, cf. 50, 59.

659 Aquarius, Aquator, cf. 46, 881, 1282.

661	Ad' fil. herb'i Seekesulder.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	684	Wille Kut.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .
662	Rob' cruce.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	685	Will forestar'.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .
663	Will' fil. pym.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .	686	Ric'r' fil. Ric'i.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
664	Heur' Schitte.		687	Rog' fil. Alex' (erased)	
665	Hugh' fil. Clem'.	.j <sup>o</sup> .		quia alibi.	
666	Ric'r' le Wäl' (erased)		688	Steph' fil. Henr' de Kent.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
	quia alibi.		689	Henr' le Kent.	
667	Rob' fil. Walt'.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .	690	Will' Andreu.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .
668	Ric'r' faber.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .	691	Ricard' fr' Philip fr' Luce.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
669	Nich' flint.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .	692	Will' Gerad.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .
670	Simon Carpentar' (erased)		693	Joh' fil. Henr' le Kent.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
	quia alibi.		694	Henric' charite.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .
671	Rog' peg.		695	Rondl' fr' Rob' de	
672	Ric's le taylur.	.v <sup>o</sup> .		colenham.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
673	Joh' le taylur.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .	696	Alan' fr' Ric' carpentor lane.	
674	Rog' Baron.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	697	Will' le taylur fr' eius.	
675	Reyn' Grauegos.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	698	Will' fr' Rofoce.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .
676	Rad' le parment'.	.iiij <sup>o</sup> .	699	Hugofr' Henricileloriner.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
677	laur' fil. Rog' iuuenis.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	700	Rog' fr' Will' fr' Petri.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
678	Joh' fil. Ric'i fil. Reyn'.		701	Hug' fr' Ade fr' Warini fr'.	
679	Nich' fil. Nich' ad		702	Alanus pyssu'.	
	portam (erased).		703	Alanus Barun.	
680	Petr' fil. Ade fr' Warin'.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	704	Simon piscator.	
681	Hug' de Cruchor.	.j <sup>o</sup> .	705	Th'm Bundy.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .
682	Will' fil. Nich' le specer.	.ij <sup>o</sup> .	706	Joh' Shory.	.j <sup>o</sup> .
683	Will' fil. Ric'i le Dunuahe.	.j <sup>o</sup> .			

*End of Third Membran:*

FOURTH (6TH) MEMBRANE.

RUTULUS de forinsecis de Gylda Mercantoris (*sic*) ad assisam nonam prime diei die mercurij proxima post festum Sancti Barnabe apostoli. Anno regni regis Henrici filij Johannis tricesimo sexto. (June 13th, 1252).

601	Seekesulder, cf. 84, 266.
602	Cruce, cf. 121.
603	Will' fil. Pym, cf. 277.
604	Schitte, cf. 279, 436, 505.
605	Flint, cf. 244.
671	Peg, cf. 574.
675	Grauegos, 259.
679	N. fil. N. ad p., cf. 986, see above.
681	Cruchor, cf. 133, 194, 240, 252.
684	Kwt or Kut, cf. 780.
694	Charite, 231, 901, 1022, 1151.
696	? Carpator, cf. 836, 936, 1012.
698	Rofoce, cf. 529, 535.
702	Pyssun, cf. 584, 982.
705	Bundy, cf. 239, 1235.
706	Shory, cf. 916.

- 707 Rob' de Wenloc.  
 708 Heni' le sergant (erased).  
 709 Henr' minoris .ij<sup>o</sup>. dimidia  
 marca .viiij.d.  
 710 Walt'us de Wuluerton .ij<sup>o</sup>.  
 dim' marc' .viiij.d.  
 711 Thom' ferrant. .j<sup>o</sup>. dim' marc'  
 .xx.d.  
 712 Walt' de Bradeway. .j<sup>o</sup>. dim'  
 marc' .xx.d.  
 713 Wylle le Galt. .j<sup>o</sup>. dim' marc'  
 .xx.d.  
 714 Will' rotelant. .j<sup>o</sup>. dim' marc'  
 .xx.d.  
 715 Joh's Le paum' le mercer. .ij<sup>o</sup>.  
 dim' marc' .viiij.d.  
 716 Madyn Le Waleys. .j<sup>o</sup>. dim'  
 m' .xij.d.  
 717 Haukyn de Harlascot' .j<sup>o</sup>. dim'  
 m' .xx.d.  
 718 Galf'dus de adbricton .j<sup>o</sup>.  
 dim' marc' .xxd.  
 719 Joh' de Eyuesham. .j<sup>o</sup>. j marc'  
 .xl.d.  
 720 Rob. le turn'. .j<sup>o</sup>. xvs'. .v.s'.  
 721 Ph' de prestecot'. .iiij<sup>o</sup>. dim.  
 marc' .xx.d.  
 722 Ric' le dunuoge senior .ij<sup>o</sup>.  
 v.s' .iiij.d. .viiij.d.  
 723 Thom' aurifaber .j<sup>o</sup>. x.s' .ij.s'.  
 .vjd.  
 724 Rog'us de Asterlege (erased)  
 725 Ric' de Stretton .ij<sup>o</sup>. dim'  
 marc' .xx.d.  
 726 Will's Le paumer .ij<sup>o</sup>. dim'  
 marc' .viiij.d.  
 727 Joh's de Shotton' .j<sup>o</sup>. dim'  
 marc' .xx.d.  
 728 Rog' de Cestria .j<sup>o</sup>. dim'  
 marc' .xx.d.  
 729 Rog' de Wyldir de leg' .j<sup>o</sup>. dim'  
 marc' .xij.d.  
 730 Rad' de yorc. (erased) Eboraca  
 .j<sup>o</sup>. x.s' .ij.s' .vjd.  
 731 Rob' de dunuoge de Brug'  
 .j<sup>o</sup>. dim' marc' .xij.d.  
 732 Dauith de Brecheynoc. .j<sup>o</sup>.  
 dim' marc' .xxd.  
 3 Henr' makebeuerege .j<sup>o</sup>. xv.s'.  
 .v.s'.  
 734 Joh's de Haghemon .ij<sup>o</sup>. dim'  
 .viiij.d.  
 735 Ric' Le paumer .iiij<sup>o</sup>. dim'  
 marc' .viiij.d.  
 736 Ric' de Ellesmere (erased)  
 737 Will' fil. Bernardi .j<sup>o</sup>. dim'  
 marc' .xx.d.  
 738 Rob' de Hereford .ij<sup>o</sup>. viijs'.  
 .xv.d.  
 739 Thom' fil. riei de for'  
 monach' .j<sup>o</sup>. dim' marc'  
 .xx.d.

710 Walt' de W., cf. 1023.

711 Ferrant, cf. 1024.

712 Walt' de B., cf. 1025.

714 Rotelant, cf. 1026.

716 Madyn le W., cf. 1028.

717 Haukyn, cf. 1029.

719 Joh' de E., cf. 907, 1030, 1115.

721 Ph' de p', cf. 4.

724 Rog' de Asterlege, cf. 513 and 873.

725 Rog' de C., cf. 1034.

729 Rog' de W., cf. 1035; W., 446.

730 Yorc, cf. 1152.

731 Brug', cf. 39, 309, 368, 611, &c.; Dunuoge=Dunvall, a Berewicke of Morville.

732 D. de B., cf. 1020, 1037.

734 Joh's de H., cf. 1038.

736 Ellesmere, cf. 508.

739 For' monach', cf. 572, 1140, &c.

- 740 Ph' pilche .ij°. dim' marc' .viiij.d  
 741 Henr' seruens Gamel .iiij°. dim' marc' .xijd  
 742 Eugerus Le mercer .iiij°. dim' marc' .xijd  
 743 Th' crispus .ij°. viij.s'. .ij.s'.  
 744 Franciscus Le cotiler .ij°. viij°. ijs'.  
 745 Adā fr' eius .j° j marc' .xl.d.  
 746 Nieh' le dunuoge .j°. dim' m' .xxd.  
 747 Rob' carpentar' .ij°. dim' marc' .xxd.  
 748 Henr' de Shrawurthyn .j° dim' marc'  
 749 Will' Scatheloc .j°. viij.s' ijs'.  
 750 Helyas fil. ynnon de Slepe .j°. dim' marc' .xijd.  
 751 Hug' de Westbur' .ij°. dim' marc' .viiij.d.  
 752 Rog paruus .ij°. dim' marc' .xijd.  
 753 Joh' carpentar' de Shipford .j°. dim' marc' .xijd.  
 754 Joh' carpentar de Bayly .j°. xv.s'. v.s'.  
 755 Will' Stirck.  
 756 Will' le forst' .ij°. dim' marc' .viiij.d.  
 757 One Balle .ij°. dim' marc' .viiij.d.  
 758 Rob' Slinge .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d.  
 759 Dauith de Ruton .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d.  
 760 Thom' de Wem'e .j°. dim' marc' .xxd  
 761 Joh' Wodemon .j°. dim' marc' .xxd  
 762 Ric' fil. ric'i. (erased) quia alibi.  
 763 Will' Le Loesmyth. de Wyoh .j°. dim' marc' .xxd  
 764 Haukin de dreyton .j°. .viiij.s'. .ij.s'.  
 765 Galfrid' fil. prin le Wever .j°. x.s'. .xl.d.  
 766 Hug' Buckeballoe .iiij°. dim' marc' .xij.  
 767 Ric' tinctor .j°. dim' marc' .xxd.  
 768 Joh' Gogan Carnifex .j°. dim' marc' .xij d  
 769 Rog' Grey de foriet' (erased) .j°. dim' m' .xx.d gratis dimisit libertatem suam et suspensus est.  
 770 Rob' de forton .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d  
 771 Hug' de monefort .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d.  
 772 Hug' pistor .vj°. dim' marc' .xij.d  
 773 Will' de Lake Le Ladgot Letgeticer (erased) .j°. dim' marc' .xijd  
 774 Th' de Lodelawe (erased)  
 775 Will' Crispus .iiij°. dim' marc' .xij.d  
 776 Will' fil. nieh'i le specer (erased) quia alibi.

740 Pilche, cf. 1040.

749 Scatheloc, cf. 1042.

751 Hug' de Westbur', cf. 1122.

752 Paruus, cf. 1043.

754 Joh' C. de B., cf. 1045 and 1206.

759 D. de r., cf. 1159.

760 Wemme, cf. 1221, 1222, 1255, 1307.

761 Wodemon, cf. 1046.

766 Buckeballoe, cf. 1047.

768 Gogan, cf. 1048.

769 Grey, cf. 1049.

770 Hug' de m., cf. 1162, 1281.

773 Ladgot, cf. 1125, Lagetcareter erased.

774 Th' de L., cf. 18, 563.

775 Crispus, cf. 743.

776 Specer, Cf. 1211.

- 777 Will' de Wallecote .j°. dim'  
       marc' .xxd  
 778 Will' fil. rie'i le dunuoge  
       (erased)  
 779 Ph' fil. rie'i War' .ij° dim'  
       marc' .viij.d  
 780 Wille kwt (erased)  
 781 Will' Balle piscatoris .j°. dim'  
       marc' xij.d  
 782 Hug' fil. Hug' de Slepe .j°. dim'  
       marc' .xij.d  
 783 Oliuerus Webode .j°. xv.s'. v.s'.  
 784 Will' tinctor de Kenleg' .j°. d' m' .xxd.  
 785 Austinus ij°. dim' marc' .viij.d  
 786 Th' Sacy (erased)  
 787 Joh' fil. germani .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d  
 788 Rob' marescall' de London' .j°. dim' marc' .xij.d  
 789 Hernie' pisto' .iiij°. v.s'. iiij.d. .viij.d.  
 790 Nich' fil. rob'i de Brug' j°. xx s'. v.s'.  
 791 Walt' fr' eius .j°. xv.s'. v.s'.  
 792 Joh' s' Abelot .ij°. dim' marc' .viij.d  
 793 Reynerus le franceys .j°. dim' m' xx.d  
 794 Alanus le bonde de Sholton .j°. dim' marc' xij.d  
 795 Ric' reuene de eadem .iiij°. dim' m' .xij.d.  
 796 Will' page de frankueil  
 797 Will' trigel .ij° .v.s'. .iiij.d. .viij.d  
 798 Ph' roc .j°. .xv.s'. .v.s'.  
 799 Ric' de meles .iiij°. dim' marc' .xij.d.  
 800 Ric' de Wenloc .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d.  
 801 Will' thurbard .ij°. dim' marc' .viij.d.  
 802 Ric' niger de frankueil .iiij. dim' m' .xij.d.  
 803 Joh' godonaue .ij°. dim' marc' .viij.d.  
 804 Joh' Le dunuoge .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d.  
 805 Rog' Le hauckey .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d.  
 806 Henr' Le herdemon .ij°. dim' marc' .vliij.d.  
 807 Ric' fil. reuene de Sholton (erased)  
 808 Eynon Shurket .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d.  
 809 Rob' caretar' de frankueil .j°. dim' m' .xx.d  
 810 Henr' Le Goch (erased)  
 811 Nich' callach (erased) quia alibi.

779 War', cf. 1051.

780 Kwt, cf. 684.

782 Hug' f. Hug' de S', cf. 1053.

784 Will' t. de K., cf. 1054, 1224.

786 Sacy, cf. 1019, 1244.

788 Marescallus, cf. 1, 61, 923.

789 Hernie', cf. 108, 1055.

790 Brug, cf. 39, &amp;c.

794 Al' le b. de S., cf. 159, 1127.

795 Reuene, cf. 807, 947, 1097.

796 Page, cf. 510.

797 Trigel, cf. 611, 797, 1056.

799 Ric' de meles, cf. 85.

800 Ric' de Wenloc, cf. 1057.

805 Rog' le h., cf. 1057.

806 Hen' le h., cf. 1058.

807 Reuene, cf. 795, 947, 1097.

808 Shurket, cf. 1061.

811 Callach, cf. 506.

- 812 Rad' fullo de Frankeuil (erased)  
.iiij.d pro seruicio.
- 813 Huet de frankeuil. j°. dim'  
marc'. .xij.d
- 814 Ric' nocet. j°. dim' marc'. .xij.d
- 815 Will' le Bater j°. dim. marc'  
.xij.d
- 816 Ric' le dunuoge. j°. dim' marc'  
.iiij.d.
- 817 Ph. fullo de colham .iiij°. v.s'  
.iiij.d. viij.d
- 818 Rog' fr' ric'i tinctoris. j°. dim'  
marc'. .xx.d.
- 819 Ric' fil Gilb'ti de frankeuil j°. dim'  
marc'. .xx.d
- 820 Steph' fr' eius. j°. dim' marc'  
.xx.d
- 821 Will' fil. rad' de frankeuil j°. dim'  
marc'. .xx.d
- 822 Ric' le archer. j°. .x.s'. ijs' vi d.
- 823 Joh' de polileg' ij°. j.m' iij.s'.
- 824 Will' de polileg' ij°. x.s'. ij.s'.
- 825 Adā de hereford. j°. dim'  
marc'. .xij.d.
- 826 Will' de rewlawe. j°. x.s'.  
.ij.s'. .vj.d.
- 827 Joh' de Wigornia j°. dim'  
marc'. .xij.d
- 828 Rob' pictor de Brug' ij°. dim'  
marc'. .viij.d
- 829 Alex' dolfin (erased) quia albi.
- 830 Will' de Lechton. j°. dim'  
marc'. .xij.d
- 831 Jacobus de Cestria. j°. .x.s'.  
.ij.s'. .vj.d.
- 832 Joh' de Leominstria j°. .x.s'.  
.ij.s'. .vj.d.
- 833 Ran' potel (erased)
- 834 Ph' molendinarius. ij°. dim'  
marc'. .xvj.d.
- 835 Hamkyn fil. Sylnestr' j°. dim'  
marc'. .xij.d.
- 836 Ric' carpator lane. iij°. dim'  
marc'. .xij.d
- 837 Ric' fil. Gilb'ti Le maltleder'  
(erased)
- 838 Alanus fil. ric'i Le. Wulbateri
- 839 Steph' fil. Joh' piscatoris.  
(erased)
- 840 Ric' de Goldeyn. j°. .xx.s'. .v.s'.
- 841 Rog' de cristesethe. j°. dim'  
marc'. .xx.d
- 842 Rog'us Beck. v°. .v.s'. .iiij d.  
.viij.d.
- 843 Will' de Frankeuill' j°. dim'  
marc'. .xx.d
- 844 Hug' de Hereford. j°. .xx.s'.  
dim' marc'.
- 845 Will' Le thrumpler ij°. dim'  
marc'. .viij.d
- 846 Rad' trigel (erased)
- 847 Nich' pelliparius. ij°. dim'  
marc'. .viij.d.
- 848 Adā pelliparius de Stretton  
j°. .x.s'. .ij.s'. .vj.d.
- 849 Will' Le furner. j°. .x.s'. .xl.d.

- 813 Huet, cf. 1062.
- 818 Ric' tinctor, cf. 765.
- 824 Will' de p., cf. 1065.
- 826 Will' de r., cf. 1066.
- 827 Joh' de W., cf. 1067.
- 828 Brug, cf. 39, &c.
- 829 Alex' Dolfin, cf. 511.
- 830 Will' de L., cf. 1068.
- 831 Jacob', cf. 1069.
- 832 Joh' de L., cf. 1070.
- 833 Potel, cf. 512.
- 835 Syluester, cf. 417.
- 840 Ric' de G., cf. 1071.
- 841 Rog' de e., cf. 1072 and 1220.
- 846 Trigel, cf. 611, 797, 1056.
- 848 Adā pell' de S., cf. 1073.

- 850 Ric' fr' eius .j°. dim' marc' .xij.d.  
 851 Henr' Celarius de Wygornia .jo. dim' marc' .xij.d.  
 852 Will' fil. hamon' piscatoris. (erased).  
 853 Symon Carpentarius .iij°. dim' marc' .xij.d.  
 854 Ph' pistor. (erased)  
 855 Rog' fil. . . . (erased)  
 856 Th' Le norkerne .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d.  
 857 Joh' Le marescal' .j°. dim' marc' .xij.d.  
 858 Will' Balinge .j°. dim' marc' .xij.d.  
 859 Warin' cellarius .j. dim' marc' .xij.d.  
 860 Adā Le cotiler .iij°. dim' marc' .xij.d.  
 861 Adā fil. rob'i de Kydormenistr' Bern'us fil. Will'i .j°. dim' marc' .xij.d.  
 862 Ric' mech. (erased)  
 863 Warin' de Bikedon .v°. dim' marc' .xij.d.  
 864 Will' Manning .j°. dim' marc' .xij.d.  
 865 Bertelam cordubanarius. (erased)  
 866 Hug' fil. Henr' Lorimar'. (erased)  
 867 Will' le Boc' (erased)  
 868 Will' cissor seruiens ric'i cissor' (erased)  
 870 Nich' fil. Hauwis  
 871 Alan' fil. Bertelami cordubanar. (erased)  
 872 Ric' sutor de foriet' monachor' .j°. dim' marc' .xx d.  
 873 Rog' de Asterleg'. (erased)  
 874 Will' fil. Walt' de nouo burgo .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d.  
 875 Rog' fil. dyete de colham .j°. dim' marc' .xij.d.  
 876 Joh' le cron. (erased)  
 877 Eustacius fil. Eustacij.  
 878 Alan' Le yelewe .j°. dim' marc' .xij.d.  
 879 Adā fil. chyrmon .j°. dim' marc' .xxd  
 880 Will' fil. Dauith .j°. dim' marc' .viij.d.  
 881 Will' aquator .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d  
 882 Clemens fil. Henr' coudre .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d.  
 883 Rog' de S'co albano .j°. dim' marc' .viij.d.  
 884 Will' fil. neel Wittauer .iij°. v.s' .iiij.d. .viij.d.  
 885 Joh' fil. payn. .j°. dim' marc' .viij.d.  
 886 Samme carnifex .j°. dim' marc' .viij.d.  
 887 Gregor' fil. baldwini .j°. dim' marc' .xxd.  
 888 Will' de mudle .j°. dim' marc' .xij.d.  
 889 Hug' fil. Ade Le paum'.

851 Henr' C. de W., cf. 1074.

853 Symon Carp', cf. 81.

863 Mech, cf. Mhet, 540.

864 W. de B., cf. 601, 890, 975.

866 Bertelam, cf. 421, 424, 871.

870 Nich' fil. h., cf. 1000.

873 Rog' de Asterleg, cf. 513, 724.

874 Will' fil. Walt' de n., cf. 1078.

875 Rog' fil. d. de c., cf. 1079, 1186, 1341

879 Chyrmon, cf. 1137.

881 Will' Aquator, cf. 1281.

887 Greg' fil. b., cf. 1081.

888 Will' de m., cf. 1082, 1333.



- 890 Alan' fil. thom' de Bikedon'.  
(erased)
- 891 Elyas fil. Ade de Lodelawe .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d.
- 893 Adā Le yrreys .j°. viij.s'. ij.s'.
- 893 Joh' fil. burnet. carnifex .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d.
- 891 Herebertus tranayl faber .j°. dim' marc' .xij.d.
- 893 Adā fil. Joh'is cure .j°. dim' marc' .xij.d.
- 896 Rob' de Boledon' .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d.
- 897 Adā de eherleton' pistor .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d.
- 898 Walterus pistor. russel. di. m' .j°. xx.d.
- 899 Will' de stigele pistor. v°. dim' marc' .xij.d.
- 900 Henr' sheri.
- 901 Henr' karitas. (erased)
- 902 Baldwin' de mardeuole ij°. dim' marc' .viij.d.
- 903 Will' choyon .v°. dim' marc' .xij.d.
- 904 Joh' de frankuile.
- 905 Ric' Le Vox .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d.
- 906 Ran' pictor. (erased)
- 907 Joh' fil. Aunne .j°. dim' marc' .xij.d.
- 908 Henr' de cantelop .ij° di' marc' .viij.d.
- 909 Rob'. fil. Basely.
- 910 Symon de Wila.
- 911 Ric' molendin' .j°. dim' m' .xij.d.
- 912 Will' Heutinc .j°. dim' marc' .xij.d.
- 913 Will' Wegh pestor .j°. dim' marc' .xij.d.
- 914 Rog' de La dale .ij°. dim' marc' .xij.d.
- 915 Rad' fil. simonis.
- 916 Joh' Shery (erased) quia alibi.
- 917 Rog' le colier .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d.
- 918 Ric' mody pistor .ij°. dim' marc' .xij.d.
- 919 Henr' le cotiler .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d.
- 920 Nich' Le furbisur .ij°. .x.s'. ij.s'.
- 921 Rog' de Neuton .j°. x.s'. .ij.s'. .vj.d. don'
- 922 Petr' fil. Ham' cleric' .j°. dim' marc' .xij.d.
- 923 Rog' fil. Rad' marescalli j°. dim' marc' .viij.d.
- 924 Hykedon marescallus .j°. dim' marc' .viij.d.
- 925 Symo' caretar' de forieta .j°. d' m' .xij.d.
- 926 Haukyn fil. thom' de Withiford
- 927 Nich' pistor de mardiuole .j°. dim' .xij.d.
- 928 Will' Le Wulbetere de oxon'. (erased)
- 929 Rob' le pottere .j°. j.m. .xl.d.
- 930 Joh's Seile. (erased)
- 931 Thom' Le barbur .ij. dim' marc' .viij.d.

- 890 Bikedon, cf. 20, 601, 864, 975.
- 891 Elyas, cf. 1128.
- 893 Joh' fil. b., cf. 1083.
- 896 Boledon, cf. 953.
- 899 Will' de S., cf. 1084.
- 901 Karitas, cf. 231, 694, 1022, 1151.
- 902 Baldwin de m., cf. 1085.
- 907 Aunne, or Amine, or Anime.
- 908 H. de C., cf. 1083.
- 913 Wegh, cf. 1089.
- 916 Shery, cf. 706.
- 923 Marescallus, cf. 1, 61, 788, 923.
- 925 Symon, cf. 1092.
- 930 Seile, cf. 124, 284, 320, 410, 588, 612.

- 932 Joh' de pontesbur'.  
 933 Blundus carnifex (erased)  
 934 Will's de Barewe .iij°. .viij.s'.  
     .ij.s'.  
 935 Rob' Blundus carnifex .iij°. .  
     dim' marc' .viij.d.  
 936 Will' carpator lane .j°. dim'  
     marc' .viij.d.  
 937 Thom' de Besseford .iij°. dim'  
     marc' .xij.d.  
 938 Joh' fil. Will' Brun de Solton  
     .j°. dim' marc' .xij.d.  
 939 Rog' tinctor de Vall' .j°. dim'  
     marc' .xx.d.  
 940 Walt' Bulloc .ij°. dim' marc'  
     .ij.s'.  
 941 Will' le fox .j°. dim' marc'  
     .xij.d.  
 942 Rein' de Lodelawe.  
 943 Joh' Walensis de Wilauston'  
     .j°. dim' marc' .xij.d.  
 944 Ric'r' de Harleg' .j°. .x.s'  
     .ij.s'.  
 945 Philip' carpntar' .j°. dim'  
     marc' .xij.d.  
 946 Ric'r' de Sheton' .ij marc'  
     dim' marc' .j°.
- 947 Ric'r' fil. Ric'i Reuen .j° dim  
     marc' .xij.d.  
 948 Uxor Hug' com' .ij°. dim' marc'  
     .xij.d.  
 949 Will' de pype .j°. viij.s'. .ij.s'.  
 950 Rad' de kent .iij°. v.s' iij.s'.  
     .viij.d.  
 951 Ric'r' fil. Ric'i de Schaundroh'  
     .j°. viij.s' .ij.s'.  
 952 Aouota le Doblerwebbe .j°. .  
     dim' m' .xx.d.  
 953 Walt' fil. Elye de polileg' .j°. .  
     dim' marc' .xij.d.  
 954 Juliana Ancilla Clem' fil. petr'  
     .j°. dim' m' .xx.d.  
 955 Ranulf' de stall' .ij°. dim' m'  
     .viij.d.  
 956 Ric'r le capper .j°. dim' marc'  
     .xx.d.  
 957 Will' de Shughhedon' .iij°. dim'  
     m' .viij.d.  
 958 Will' famul' Gamel .j°. dim' m'  
     .xx.d.  
 959 Michel de londonis .j° dim' m'  
     .xij.d.  
 960 Joh' de pontesbur' .ij°. viij.s'  
     .ij.d.

FIFTH (7TH) MEMBRANE, without date or heading, is probably a continuation of the preceding.

- 961 Joh' Carpenter' j°. xv.s'. .ij.s'.  
     .vj.d.  
 962 Rog' balle Caretar' .j°. dim'  
     marc' .xx.d.  
 963 Steph' Greythe .j°. dim' marc'  
     .xx.d.
- 964 Ric'r' le paum' caret' .j°. dim'  
     marc' .xij.d.  
 965 Haukin' caret' de foriet' .j°. .  
     dim' marc' .xij.d.  
 966 Will' myle .j°. dim' m'  
     xx.d.

932 Joh' de p., cf. 960, 1103.

933 Blundus, cf. 452, 969.

937 Th. de B., cf. 146.

943 J. W. de W., cf. 1095.

946 Sheton ? Shetton, Sholton, or Solton.

947 Reuen, cf. 795, 807, 1097.

952 Aouta, possibly Deuotus.

953 Elyas, cf. 1099.

954 Juliana, cf. 1100.

958 Will' fil' Gamel, cf. 1102.

960 Joh' de P., cf. 932, 1103.

963 Steph. Greythe, cf. 1104.

965 Haukin, cf. 1106.

966 Myle, cf. Mile, 1106, 1107.

- 967 Gilb' caretar' fr' Will' myle  
       .j°. dim' marc' .xij d  
 968 Rog' caret' de coches senior  
       .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d  
 969 Petr' fil. Rob'i Blundi carni-  
       feo' (erased)  
 970 Ric'r' fil. Gilb' caret' de for'  
       .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d  
 971 Rau' Carpentar' de mardeuall  
       .j°. dim' m' .xx.d  
 972 Joh' de haberleg' .j°. dimid'  
       m' .xx.d  
 973 Joh' le shauter de Bristoll'  
 974 Ric'r' famul' Joh' le paum' j°.   
       dim. m' .xx.d.  
 975 Will' fil. Warin' de Biketon'  
 976 Rob' de Alberbur' .j°. dim'  
       marc' xx.d.  
 977 Iuo Greythe .j°. dim' marc' .xij.d  
 978 Will' tinctor de Brug' .j°.   
       vij.s'. .ij.s'.  
 979 Hereb' de Lodelawe.  
 980 Adā Achard .ij°. dim' marc'   
       .vij.d.  
 981 Egghe (erased)  
 982 Alanus pisterun  
 983 Galf' de forde.  
 984 Henr' fil. Will' de Solton .ij°.   
       dim' m' .xxd  
 985 Henr' de polileg' .j°. dim' m'   
       .xx.d  
 986 Henr' fr' Nich' ad portam .j°.   
       dim' m' .vij.d  
 987 David tinctor .j°. dim' marc'   
       .xxd  
 988 Elias de Stotesdon' .j°. dim.   
       marc' xij.d.  
 989 Th'm' fil Ric'r' de Solton .j°.   
       dim' marc' .xij.d  
 990 Ric'r' fil. Rob' de hennecot'   
       .j°. x.s' xxvij.d.  
 991 Joh' fil. Henr' de Kent (erased)  
 992 Rog' Gloyn .ij°. dim' marc'   
       xvij.d.  
 993 Rob' de Hybern' .j°. dim' marc'   
       .xx.d.  
 994 Will' le Taillur de Couentr'   
       .i°. dimid' m' .xx.d.  
 995 Reyn' oliuer .ij°. dim' marc'   
       .xij.d  
 996 Alanus Straweloue .j°. dim' m'   
       .xij.d  
 997 Reginald de Eueshā fr' Henr'   
       de Bredon' .jo. dim marc'   
       .xx.d  
 998 Th'm' Ameret .j°. dim' marc'   
       xij.d  
 999 Adā. fil. Nich' Glupsy. (erased)  
 1000 Nich' fil hauwys .ij. dim' marc'   
       vij.d  
 1001 Ric'r' fil. Ric'r fil Thurstan de   
       Sholton j°. dim. m' xij.d

- 969 Blundus, cf. 452, 933.  
 972 Joh' de h., cf. 1126.  
 973 Shauter, cf. Sauter.  
 974 Joh' le p., cf. 1027.  
 975 W. fil. W. de B., cf. 20, 601, 864, 890.  
 976 R. de A., cf. 1110.  
 977 Iuo Greythe, 1111.  
 978 Brug, cf. 39, &c.  
 980 Adam Achard, cf. 1331.  
 983 Alan' p., cf. 702.  
 983 Galf' de f., cf. 1121.  
 990 Ric' fil. Rob' de h., cf. 1312.  
 992 Gloyn, cf. 1240.  
 994 Couentria, cf. 73.  
 995 Oliuer, cf. 1113.  
 996 Straweloe, cf. 1114.  
 997 Reg' de E., cf. 719 and 1115, 1030.  
 999 Glupsy, cf. 51, 290, 378.  
 1000 Nich' fil. Hauwys, cf. 870.  
 1001 Ric' fil' ric', 1138.

- <sup>1002</sup> Philip' fil. Will' fullon' de  
 frankeuill' .j°. dim' marc'  
 .xij.d  
<sup>1003</sup> Rob' flesuer' .j. dim' m' .xx.d.  
 plegij .th' fil. Bernard. adā  
 ketel.  
<sup>1004</sup> Rob' famul' Ade fil'. Ketel  
<sup>1005</sup> Ric'r' Chyken de Brug' (erased)  
<sup>1006</sup> Will' famul' Simiani .j°. dim'  
 marc' .xij.d  
<sup>1007</sup> Walt' maur' .ij°. dim' marc'  
 .xij.d  
<sup>1008</sup> Will' Shahyl .j° dim' marc'  
 xij.d  
<sup>1009</sup> Adā Batel j°. dim' m' .xij.d.  
<sup>1010</sup> Will' fil. Nich de *forieta* (erased)  
<sup>1011</sup> Walt' famul' Ade Wycherward'  
 .j° dim' m'arc' .xx.d.  
<sup>1012</sup> Alan' de Wygorn' carpator  
 lane .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d  
<sup>1013</sup> Walt' Bulloc. fil. Joh' fabr'  
 .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d.  
<sup>1014</sup> Will' de haberleg' .j°. dim'  
 marc' .xij.d  
<sup>1015</sup> Ric'r' de Acton .j°. dim' marc'  
 .xvj.d.  
<sup>1016</sup> Reginald' de mol' .ij°. x.s' .ij.s'  
 .vj.d.  
<sup>1017</sup> Th'm fil. Alex'. de Abritch-  
 eleg'.  
<sup>1018</sup> Ran' de Rodinton .j°. dim'  
 marc' .xij.d

(*Indorso, a fragment*).

<sup>1019</sup> Thm' le barbur in defectu versus Walt' trigant de dispersione et transgressionem

<sup>1020</sup> David de brechynon in defectu versus Nicholaum clericum et de transgressionem

<sup>1021</sup> Will'elmus gangelard et ceteri carnifices quoque de thoma cacy de dispersione et transgressionem

<sup>1022</sup> Thomas cacy iniecit manus violentas in payn carnificem et de transgressionem versus Willelmum Gangelard. henricum Charite et pueros suos

Parvus Rotulus.

#### SIXTH (8TH) MEMBRANE.

ROTULUS de forinsecis de Gylda Mercatoris Salop' ad assisam nonam prime diei die Sancti Barnabe Apostoli. Anno regni regis Henrici filij regis Johannis lij°. (June 11th, 1268).

<sup>1023</sup> Walt's de Wuluerton (erased) non venit

<sup>1024</sup> Thom' ferant .ij° pacavit primo .xx.d et iterum .xx.d.

<sup>1004</sup> Ketel, cf. 130, 135, 255, 509, 1117.

<sup>1005</sup> Brug', cf. 32, &c.; Chyken, cf. 1150 & 1352.

<sup>1007</sup> Maur, cf. 161.

<sup>1008</sup> Shahyl, cf. Schile, 124, &c.

<sup>1013</sup> Walt' Bulloc, see 940.

<sup>1014</sup> Will' de h., cf. 1118.

<sup>1016</sup> Reg' de mol', cf. 1119.

<sup>1018</sup> Ran' de R., cf. 1120.

<sup>1020</sup> David, cf. 732, 1037.

<sup>1021</sup> Gangelard, 27, 225, 627.

<sup>1022</sup> Charite, cf. 231, 694, 901, 1151.

<sup>1023</sup> Walt' de W., cf. 710.

<sup>1024</sup> Ferant, cf. 711.

- 1025 Walt's de Bradewey .ij°. di' m' pac' xx.d. et it'm xx.d.  
 1026 Will' rotelont.  
 1027 Joh'es le paumer m'cer .iiij°. di' m'. pac' p° .viij.d. et it'm .viij.d.  
 et tercio .viij.d.  
 1028 Madin le galeys. (erased) non venit.  
 1029 Haukyn de Harlascot' .ij° di' m' .xx.d et it'm .xx.d.  
 1030 Joh'es de Eyuesham.  
 1031 Hug' le dunvohe senior .ij°. di' m' p°. .iiij.d et it'm .viij.d.  
 Hug' fil. Rob'i le dunfowe pacaut arreragia Ric'i au sui.  
 1032 Thom' aurifaber .ij°. x.s'. pac' .ij.s'. vj.d. et it'm .ij.s'. vj.d.  
 1033 Will' le paviner .iiij°. di' m'. pac' viij.d. et viij.d. et t'cio .viij.d.  
 1034 Rog's de cestria .ij° di' m'. pac' .xx.d. et it'm .xx.d.  
 1035 Rog's de Wylderdeleghe .ij° di' m'. pac' prius .xij.d. et modo  
 .xxx.d.  
 1036 Rob's le capellere de brugg' .ij°. di' m'. p°. xij.d. et it'm .ij.s'.  
 et it'm Ricardus filius eius venit et pacaut .iiij.s'. viij.d. de arreragijs  
 patris et quietus.  
 1037 Dauith de brecheynoch ij° dimid' maro' pacau' p'us .xx.d.  
 modo .xx.d.  
 1038 Joh'es de haghemon .iiij°. di' m' .viij.d. viij.d. et t'cio .ij.s'.  
 1039 Ric's le paviner .iiij°. di' m' .pac' viij.d et it'm .viij.d. et t'cio  
 .viij.d. et q'rto. .xx.d.  
 1040 Ph's pilche .iiij°. di' m' .pac' viij.d. et it'm .viij.d et t'cio .xx.d.  
 1041 Adam fr' franceys .ij°. j. m' .pac' p° xl<sup>a</sup> d. et it'm xl<sup>a</sup> d.  
 1042 Will's scathelock ij°. .viij.s' pac' p° ij.s. et it'm .iiij.s'.  
 1043 Rog's paruus .iiij° di' m' pac' p° .xij.d. et it'm .xij.d. et t'cio .xx.d.  
 1044 Joh'es Carpentarius de Shipford .ij°. di' m' pac' p'mo .xij.d. et  
 it'm xij.d.  
 1045 Joh's Carpenter' de Ballina .ij°. xv.s'. pac' .vs'. et it'm .v.s'.  
 1046 Joh'es Wodemon .ij°. di' m' .p°. xij.d et it'm .xv.d.  
 1047 Hugo bukebolloc .iiij°. di' m' .p°. xij.d et it'm .xvj.d.  
 1048 Joh'es Gogan Carnifex .ij°. di' m' pac' p'mo xvj.d. et it'm .xij.d.
- 
- 1025 Walt' de B., cf. 712.  
 1026 Rotelont, cf. 714.  
 1028 Madin' le G., cf. 716.  
 1029 Haukyn, cf. 717.  
 1030 Joh' de E., cf. 719, 997, 1115.  
 1031 Dunvohe, cf. 731, 746, &c.  
 1033 Paviner or pavmer.  
 1034 Rog' de C., cf. 728.  
 1035 Rog' de Wylderdeleghe, cf. 739.  
 1036 Brugg, cf. 1337, &c.  
 1037 Dauith, cf. 732, 1020.  
 1038 Joh' de h., cf. 734.  
 1039 Paviner or pavmer.  
 1040 Pilche, cf. 740.  
 1042 Scathelock, cf. 749.  
 1043 Paruus, cf. 752.  
 1045 J. c. de B., cf. 754 and 1206.  
 1046 Wodemon, cf. 761.  
 1047 Buckebolloc, cf. 766.  
 1048 Gogan, cf. 768.

- 1049 Rog's Grey de forieta (erased) dimisit gratis libertatem suam.  
 1050 Will's le crumpe pistor .iiij<sup>o</sup>. di' m' .pac' xij.d. et it'm .xij.d. et t'cio xij.d. et q'rto .xv.d.  
 1051 Ph's fil. Ric'i War' .iiij<sup>o</sup>. di' m' .pac' viij.d. et it'm viij.d. et t'cio .xx.d.  
 1052 Will's Balle piscator ij. (erased) non venit.  
 1053 Hug' fil. Hug' de Slepe .ij<sup>o</sup>. di' m' .pac' xij. so'do .xx.d.  
 1054 Will' tinctor de Kenlegh' .ij<sup>o</sup>. di' m' .pac' .xx.d. et it'm .xx.d.  
 1055 Herny pistor (erased) non venit.  
 1056 Will's trigel de frankenil .iiij<sup>o</sup> v. sol' .p<sup>o</sup> .iiij.d. it'm .viij.d. et t'cio .ij.s'.  
 1057 Ric's de Wenlocke ij<sup>o</sup>. di' m' .pac' .xx.d. et it'm .xx.d.  
 1058 Joh's le dunfoghe .ij<sup>o</sup>. di' m' .pac' .xx.d. et it'm .xx.d.  
 1059 Rog's le hanokeye ij<sup>o</sup>. di' m' .pacavit .p<sup>o</sup> .xx.d. et it'm .xx.d.  
 1060 Henr' le herdemon .iiij<sup>o</sup>. di' m' .pac' .viij.d. et it'm .viij.d. et t'cio xij.d.  
 1061 Eynon Shurfet.  
 1062 Huwet de frankenil .ij<sup>o</sup>. di. m'. .pac' p'mo .xij.d. et it'm .xiiij.d.  
 1063 Ric's le dunfohe (erased)  
 1064 Ric's le archer .iiij<sup>o</sup> .x.s'. .pac' .ij.s'. .vj.d. et it'm .ij.s'. .vj.d.  
 1065 Will's de polilegh .iiij<sup>o</sup> .x.s'. .p<sup>o</sup> .ij.s'. it'm .ij.s'. et t'cio .ij.s'.  
 1066 Will's de Roulowe .ij<sup>o</sup> .x.s'. .pac' p'mo .ij.s'. .vj.d.  
 1067 Joh'es de Wygornia (erased)  
 1068 Will' de Lechton .ij<sup>o</sup>. di' m'. .pac' .xij.d. et it'm .xvj.d.  
 1069 Jacobus de Cestria .ij<sup>o</sup>. di' m'. .pac' .ij.s'. .vj.d. et it'm .ij.s'. .vj.d.  
 1070 Joh's de Leomenistria .ij<sup>o</sup>. decem sol'. .pac' p'mo .ij.s'. .vj.d. et it'm .xxx.d.  
 1071 Ric's de Goldeyn .ij<sup>o</sup> .xx.s'. .p'mo .pac' v.s'. et it'm .v.s'.  
 1072 Rog's de oristeshethe .ij<sup>o</sup>. di' m'. .pac' .p<sup>o</sup> .xx.d. et it'm .xx.d.  
 1073 Adam pelliparius de Stretton ij<sup>o</sup>. x.s'. .p<sup>o</sup> .ij.s'. .vj.d. et it'm .ij.s'. .vj.d.

- 
- 1049 Rog' Grey, cf. 769.  
 1050 Will' le C., cf. 302.  
 1051 War', cf. 779.  
 1052 Balle, cf. 21, 551, 757, 781, 962.  
 1053 Hug' f. H. de S., cf. 782.  
 1054 Will' t. de K., cf. 784, 1224.  
 1055 Herny, cf. 108, 789.  
 1056 Trigel, cf. 611 and 797, 846.  
 1057 R. de W., cf. 800.  
 1061 Shurfet, cf. 808.  
 1062 Huwet, cf. 813.  
 1063 Dunfohe, cf. 731, 746, &c., &c.  
 1065 Will' de p., cf. 824.  
 1066 W. de R., cf. 826.  
 1067 Joh' de W., cf. 827.  
 1068 Will' de L., cf. 830.  
 1069 Jacobus, cf. 831.  
 1070 Joh' de L., cf. 832.  
 1071 Ric' de G., cf. 840.  
 1072 Rog' de C., cf. 841 and 1220.

- 1074 Henr' le celer de Wygornia .ij°. di' m'. p°. .xij.d. et it'm .xx.d.  
 1075 Symon Carpentar'. (erased)  
 1076 Joh's le marescall' .ij°. di' m'. p'mo pac' .xij.d se'do nil pro  
 paupertate.  
 1077 Warin' Cellarius .ij°. di' m'. p'mo .xij.d. et it'm .xx.d.  
 1078 Will's fil. Walt'i de nouob'go .ij°. di' m' pac' p°. .xij.d. it'm xl<sup>d</sup>.  
 1079 Rog's fil. dioce de colham (erased) mortuus est.  
 1080 Joh's fil. payn .ij. pac' p'mo .viiij.d et it'm —.  
 1081 Gregorius fr' baldewyni .ij°. di' m' pac' p'mo .xx.d. et it'm xl<sup>a</sup>  
 et t'cio .xx.d. et sic quietus.  
 1082 Will' de mudle sutor .ij. di' m'. p°. .xij.d. et it'm .xij.d  
 1083 Joh's fil. burnet carnifex .ij°. di' m'. p'mo .xx.d. et it'm .xx.d.  
 1084 Will' de stighele pistor .vj°. dim' m'. pac' sexies .xij.d  
 1085 Baldewyn' de mardeuole .iiij°. di' m' pac' p°. .viiij et viij.d et  
 t'cio xliij.d. et q'rto .xx.d et sic quietus.  
 1086 Ric's le fox .ij°. di' m'. p'mo pac' .xx.d. et it'm .xx.d. Joh'es  
 filius suus pacavit residuum et positus est in rotulo alio.  
 1087 Joh's fil. Emme .ij°. di' m'. pac' p'mo .xij.d. pac' it'm .xx.d.  
 1088 Henr' de cantelope .iiij°. di' m' pac' p°. .viiij.d. et viij.d. et  
 it'm .viiij.d  
 1089 Will's Wegh pistor .ij°. di' m'. pac' p'mo .xij.d. et it'm .xx.d.  
 1090 Rog's le colier .ij°. di' m' pac' .xx.d. et it'm .xx.d.  
 1091 Rog's fil. Rad'i marescalli .ij°. di' m'. pac' p°. .viiij.d. et it'm  
 iiiij<sup>or</sup>.d.  
 1092 Symon Carretarius de forieta .ij°. pac' p'mo .xij.d. et it'm .xx.d.  
 1093 Rob's le pottere .ij°. .j. marc'. pac' p'mo .xl<sup>d</sup>. et it'm xl<sup>d</sup>.  
 1094 Thom' le barbur .iiij°. di' m' pac' p°. .viiij.d. et it'm viij.d. et viij.d  
 1095 Joh'es Walensis de Wylaston .ij°. di' m' pac' .xij.d. et s'edo .xx.d.  
 1096 Philipp' carpentar' .ij°. di' m'. p°. .xij.d. et it'm .xx.d.  
 1097 Ric's fil. ric'i reuene .ij°. di' m' p°. pac' .xij.d et it'm .xx.d.  
 1098 Rad's de Kent .iiij°. v.s'. pac' iiiij.d et .viiij.d. et it'm viij.d. et ij s'.  
 1099 Walt' fil. elie de polilegh .ij°. di' m'. pac' .xij.d. et it'm .xv.d.

- 1074 Henr' le c. de W., cf. 851.  
 1075 Symon, cf. 81, 853.  
 1078 Will' fil' Walt' de n., cf. 874.  
 1079 Rog' fil. d. de c., cf. 875, 1186, 1341; aut dioce aut diete, 1073, or diote.  
 1081 Gregorius fr' B., cf. 887.  
 1082 Will' de m. s., cf. 828, 1333.  
 1083 Joh's fil. b., cf. 893.  
 1084 W. de s. cf. 899.  
 1085 B. de m', cf. 902.  
 1086 Le fox, cf. 941, 1279.  
 1087 Emme, cf. 202, 265.  
 1088 H. de c., cf. 908.  
 1089 Wegh, cf. 913.  
 1092 Symon, cf. 925.  
 1095 J. W. de W., cf. 943.  
 1097 Reuene, cf. 795, 807, 947.  
 1098 Rad' de K', cf. 950.  
 1099 elias, cf. 953.

- 1100 Juliana ancilla elementis. di'. m'. ij°. pac' p° .xxd. et it'm .xx.d.  
 1101 Ric's le cappare. ij°. di' m' .xxd. et it'm .xx.d.  
 1102 Will' famulus gamel (erased)  
 1103 Joh'es de pontesbur'.  
 1104 Steph's Greythe. ij°. di' m'. pac' p° .xx.d et it'm .xx.d. filius  
 pac' arreragia et sic quietus  
 1105 Ric's le paviner caretar'. ij°. di' m'. pac' xij et it'm xvij.d.  
 1106 Haukyn caretar' de forieta. ij°. di' m'. p° xij. et it'm .xx.d.  
 1107 Will' mile ij°. di' m' pac' xx.d et it'm .xx.d. et it'm xl.d. et sic  
 quietus de fine.  
 1108 Gilb'tus caret' fr' Will' mile. ij°. di' m'. pac' .xij.d et it'm .xx.d.  
 1109 Ric's fil. Gilb'ti caretar'. ij. di' m'. pac' .xx.d. et it'm .xl.d.  
 1110 Rob's de Alberbur'. ij°. di' pac' xx.d. et it'm .xx.d  
 1111 Iuo greythe (erased)  
 1112 Thom' goderich' fil. Rici de sholton. ij°. di' m'. p'mo .xij.d et  
 it'm .xx.d. et it'm .iiij. sol'.  
 1113 Reyn' oliuer.  
 1114 Alan' straweloue. ij°. di' m'. pac' p° .xij.d et it'm .iij.s' et  
 xxxij.d. quietus  
 1115 Reginaldus de euesham.  
 1116 Will's famulus Symiani. ij°. di' m'. pac' p'mo .xvj.d. et it'm  
 .xij.d. et t'cio .xxxij.d.  
 1117 Adam Katel. ij°. di' m'. pac' p'mo .xij.d. et it'm .xvj.d.  
 1118 Will' de habberlegh' mulle. ij. di' m'. pac' p'mo .xij.d. sc'do .xx.d.  
 1119 Reginaldus de moeles. ij°. x s'. pac' p'mo .ijs' .vj.d. et it'm  
 .ijs' .vj.d.  
 1120 Ran' de rodinton'. di'. m' pac' .xij.d et Will' fil. eius pac' .xij.d.  
 super predictum finem.  
 1121 Galfr' de forde. j. m'. ij°. pac' p'mo .xl.d. et it'm .xl.d . . . .  
 1122 Nich's fil. Hug' de Westbur'. pac' xx.d. super finem patris sui.  
 1123 Will' le thrumplere. iij°. di' m' p° viij.d. et .viij.d. et t'cio .viij.d  
 1124 Ric's couperhof sutor de foriet' monachor'. ij°. di' m'. pac' .xx.d  
 et it'm .xx.d. et Ric' fil'. eius pac' .xl.d et quietus est

---

1100 Juliana, cf. 954, 1128.

1101 cappare or tappere.

1102 Will' famul' gamel, cf. 958.

1104 Steph. Greythe, cf. 963.

1106 Haukyn, cf. 965.

1107 Mile, cf. Myle, 965-6.

1110 R. de A., cf. 976.

1111 Iuo' Greythe, cf. 977.

1113 Oliuer, cf. 995.

1114 Straweloue, cf. 996.

1115 Reg' de E., cf. 719, 997, 1030.

1117 Katel or Ketel, cf. 130, 135, 255, 509, 1003.

1118 Will' de h', cf. 1014. Next six entries badly stained.

1119 Reg' de moeles, cf. 1016, 1153.

1120 Ran' de r., cf. 1018.

1121 Galf' de f., cf. 983.

1122 Hug' de W., cf. 751.

1123 Thrump'ere, cf. 843.



- 1125 Will' de Lake pistor et vocat' in alio rotulo Will' Ladgot .ij<sup>o</sup>.  
di' m'. p'mo .xij.d et it'm .xx.d. et t'cio .iiij.s'.  
1126 Joh'es de Habberlegh .ij<sup>o</sup>. di' m'. pac' p'mo .xx.d et it'm .xx.d.  
1127 Ric's fil. Alani le bonde .j<sup>o</sup> pac' .xx.d. super finem patris sui  
1128 Elias fil. Ade de Lodelawe .ij<sup>o</sup>. di' m'. pac' p'mo .xx.d. et it'm  
.xx.d.  
1129 Will's de Rodinton .j<sup>o</sup>. pac' xij.d. super finem patris sui.  
1130 Will' sire carpator lane .ij<sup>o</sup>. d' m' pac'. p'mo .xx.d. et it'm .xx.d.  
1131 Alanus Webaly .ij<sup>o</sup> .xx.s'. pac'. p'mo .v.s'. et it'm .v.s'.  
1132 Radulph' babel de yorck .ij<sup>o</sup> .x.s'. pac' ij.s'. et .vj.d. et it'm  
.ij.s'. .vj.d.  
1133 Rog's meoles .ij<sup>o</sup>. .x.s'. pac' .v.s'. et it'm .xx.d.  
1134 Ric's de shetton chapmon .ij<sup>o</sup>. ij marc' pac' p'mo. di' m'. et  
it'm di' m'.  
1135 Joh'es de sutton .ij<sup>o</sup>. di' m' pac' .xx.d et it'm .xx.d.  
1136 Nich's fil. ric'i le furnor .j<sup>o</sup>. pac' xij.d. super finem patris sui.  
1137 Adam Godlech fil. chiremon .ij<sup>o</sup>. di' m' pac' .xij.d et it'm .xij.d.  
1138 Ric' fil. ric'i fil thurstan de Sholton .ij<sup>o</sup>. di' m'. p'mo pac' .xij.d.  
et it'm .xx.d.  
1139 Dauith de routon .ij<sup>o</sup>. di' m' pac' p'mo .xx.d. et it'm .xx.d.  
1140 Thom' parmentarius. fil. ric'i de foriet' monachor'. di' m' .ij<sup>o</sup>.  
pac' .xx.d. et it'm .xx.d.  
1141 Walt's russel .ij<sup>o</sup>. di' m'. p<sup>o</sup> .xx.d. et .xx.d.

# SEVENTH (9TH) MEMBRANE.

ROTULUS de forinsecis de Gilda mercatoria Salopiensi ad nonam  
assisam primus dies sessionis dies sancti barnabe apostoli. anno.  
regni regis Henrici filij regis Johannis lij<sup>o</sup>. Isti subscripti sunt  
qui tunc p'mo finierunt. (June 11th, 1268).

- 1142 Henricus le taylour .xx.s'. pac' dim' marc'.  
1143 Will's de Wygornia celer .j. marc'. pac'. dim'. marc'.  
1144 Galfridus le taylur .xx.s'. pac' .x. sol'.  
1145 Adam fil. Will'i de Worthin .xx.s'. pac' .x. sol'.  
1146 Madinus le celer de Wilderdelegh. di' marc'. pac' .xl.d.  
1147 Ric's le dunfohe gener Warini goch .xx.s'. pac' dim'.

- 
- 1125 Ladgot, cf. 773.  
1126 Joh' de H., cf. 972.  
1127 Ric' fil. A. le b., cf. 86, 159, 794.  
1128 Elias, cf. 891.  
1129 Rodinton, cf. 1018, 1120.  
1132 Babel, cf. 1320; Yorck, cf. 730.  
1133 Or nicoles.  
1137 Chiremon, cf. chyrmon, 879.  
1138 Ric' fil' ric, cf. 1001.  
1139 D. de r., cf. 759.  
1141 Russel, cf. 1229, 1279.  
1145 Adam fil. W. de W., cf. 1299.  
1146 Madinus le c. de W., cf. 729, 1035.

264 THE MERCHANT GILD OF SHREWSBURY.

- 1148 Ric's brid pistor. di' marc'. pac' medietatem.  
 1149 Alanus le sheremon de haghemon j. marc'. pac' di' marc'.  
 1150 Galfrid' chyken del cotyn .xl. sol'. pac' .xx. sol'.  
 1151 Will's famulus h'nr' charite .j. m'. pac'. di' marc' et xl'd.  
 1152 Walt's le celer de glouc' j. marc'. pac' .xl.d  
 1153 Reyn' de haliwelle m'cer .xx. sol'. pac' .x. sol'.  
 1154 Walt's de brugg' .xx. sol'. pac' .x. sol'.  
 1155 Alanus Carpentar' di' marc' pac' .ij. sol'.  
 1156 Joh's de prestecota. c sol'. pac' l'a sol'.  
 1157 Will's de hereford .xl. sol' pac' med'.  
 1158 Rob's kelyng cissor .xx. sol' pac' med'.  
 1159 Reyn' porchet balle .ij. marc' pac' j. marc'.  
 1160 Ph's tinctor de mardefol .j. marc' pac' di'. marc'.  
 1161 Hug' tinctor .x. sol' pac' .v. sol'.  
 1162 Hug' carpent' de moneford di' marc' .xl d. quietus est.  
 1163 Rog's peze. xl. sol'. pac' .xx. sol'. uxor eius pandoxabit.  
 1164 Walt' le norreys .j. marc' pac' di' marc'.  
 1165 Ric's de brugg' clericus .ij. marc'. pac' med'.  
 1166 Rog' fil. Rog'i de colham m'cer .x. sol' pac' v. sol'.  
 1167 Will's Vachan de haghemon .x. sol. pac' .v. sol.  
 1168 Symon cissor .xx. sol' pac'. di' marc'.  
 1169 Jh's nepos Pris' carpent' .x. sol. pac' .ij. sol.  
 1170 Ric's cementarius .xx. sol' pac' x. sol'.  
 1171 Henr's cementarius. di' marc' pac' .xl.d.  
 1172 Will's carpentar' de Stepilton. di'. marc'. pac' .xl.d. et xl.d.  
 1173 Will's fr' baldewyni .j. marc' pac' med'.  
 1174 Mapthult .xx. sol'. pac' .x. sol'.  
 1175 Rog's bole. di' marc' pac' .ij. sol.  
 1176 Ric's le galeys cissor .x. sol' pac'. v. sol'. et it'm .v. sol. quietus  
 1177 Symon carpentar' de sub Wyla .j. marc'. pac' di' marc'.  
 1178 Joh's flecke .i. marc' pac'. med'.  
 1179 Dawe le taylur del Wys di' marc' pac' .xl.d et it'm .xl.d et  
 sic quietus.  
 1180 Rob's molendinar' de Meles. di' marc' pac' .ij. sol'.  
 1181 Thom' le hopero fil. Ric' fil. Reyn' de burletton. di' marc' pac'  
 .ij. sol'.  
 1182 Will's famulus Ric'i le Kent. di' marc' pac' .xx.d  
 1183 Ric's tinctor de harnegge. di' marc' pac' xl.d. et .xl.d  
 1184 Walt's fil. Rog'i le chapmon. di' marc' pac' .ij. sol'.

- 
- 1150 Galf chyken, &c., cf. 1252.  
 1151 Charite, cf. 231, 694, 901.  
 1154 Brugg', cf. 1337, &c.  
 1157 W. de h., cf. 1306.  
 1159 Porchet, 195, 437, 464.  
 1162 H. c. de M', cf. 771, 1281.  
 1164 W. le n., cf. 1247.  
 1155 Brugg', cf. 1337, &c.  
 1172 Stepilton, cf. 1235.  
 1179 Dawe, cf. 1320.

- 1185 Nich's rudde de foriet' .j. marc' pac' di' marc.  
 1186 Hycee (or Hytte) molendinarius de colham. di' marc' pac'  
 ij. sol'.  
 1187 Ric's fil. Ade fil. henr' de burton' .viiij. sol'. pac' .iiij. sol'.  
 1188 Will's de Welynton. di' marc' pac' .xl.d. et it'm .xl.d. quietus  
 1189 H'nricus dymmock. di' marc' pac' .xx.d  
 1190 Nich' fil. Ric'i le budel de foriet'. di' marc'. pac' .xl.d.  
 1191 Joh's fil. Rog'i del ok. di' marc'. pac' .xl.d.  
 1192 Will's fil. Ran' muche. di' marc' pac' .xl.d.  
 1193 Gilbert' fil. dode de foriet' .j. marc'. pac' .v. sol.  
 1194 Iuo de leton .xx. sol'. pac' .x. sol'.  
 1195 Hug' le marescall' di' marc' pac' ij. sol'.  
 1196 Will's le fourbissour de Wygornia .xx. sol'. pac'. di' marc'.  
 1197 Huric' le carpentar' famul' symon' carpent'. di. marc'. pac'  
 ij. sol'.  
 1198 Rob's fil. Will'i le paumer de derleston. di' marc' pac' ij. sol'.  
 1199 Mylo de frankuile .x. sol'. pac' .xl.d.  
 1200 Rob's parmentar' fil. Steph' de brugg' .x. sol' pac' .xl.d.  
 1201 Janne pistor. di' marc'. pac' .xl.d.  
 1202 Symon eute. di' marc' pac' ij. sol'. et it'm .ijs'. iiij.d. et debit .ijs'.  
 1203 Ric's famul' mabill' micheles .xx. sol'. pac' di'. marc'.  
 1204 Jurdanus le herewrueste .xx. sol'. pac' di'. marc'.  
 1205 Jh's fil. Ric'i de Alomoneston' (or Ale...). di' marc'. pac' .ij. sol'.  
 1206 Adam de balliua coruiser .x. sol' pac' .xl.d.  
 1207 Henric' hwytsvyre. di' marc' pac' .xl.d et xl.d.  
 1208 Walt'us lemmon de Lychesfeld. di' marc' pac' .xl.d. et it'm  
 .xl.d. et sic quietus de fine.  
 1209 Rog's sprot. di' marc' pac' ij. sol.  
 1210 Thom' clech pistor. .x. sol'. pac' .xl.d.  
 1211 Ric's le specer .ij. marc' pac' j. marc'.  
 1212 Ric's de montergomery. di' marc' pac' .xx.d.  
 1213 Will's fr' Ric' le dunfoe. gener War' goch. di' marc' pac' .xl.d.  
 1214 Rob's le tau'ner .x. sol' pac' med'.  
 1215 Nich's le shethere buckebert. di' marc'. pac' .xij.d.  
 1216 Adam de chatewelle pistor. di' marc'. pac' ij. sol'.  
 1217 Ph's de Romeldesham sutor. di' marc'. pac' .ij. sol.  
 1218 Adā le remere. di' marc' pac' .ij. sol'.  
 1219 Will's mondrem di' marc' pac' .xx.d.  
 1220 Will's de cristeshethe coruiser. di' marc' pac' .xx.d.

1186 (Hycte, Hycte or) Hycee, cf. 875, 1079.

1188 Welynton, cf. 1322.

1200 Brugg', cf. 1337, &c.

1204 Jurdanus, cf. 389, 405 (or herewrucste).

1206 Balliua, cf. 754, 1045.

1212 Montergomery, cf. 94.

1213 Dunfoe, cf. 368, 681, &c.

1214 Tau'ner for tau'erner, i.e., taverner.

1216 Chatewelle, cf. 1216.

1220 Cristeshethe, cf. 841, 1072.

- 1221 Ric'us de Wemme m'e' .j. marc' pac' .v. sol'.  
 1222 Rog's de Wemme m'cer .j. marc' pac' .iiij. sol'.  
 1223 Thom' le tollere .x. sol'. pac' .xl.d.  
 1224 Will's de Kenlegh sutor. di' marc' pac' .xx.d.  
 1225 H'nricus de Sutton molendinar' .x. sol'. pac' .xl.d.  
 1226 Will's de cantelop' pistor .x. sol'. pac' .xl.d.  
 1227 Ph's grundle. di' marc' pac' .ij. sol'.  
 1228 Thom' gener h'nrici Shery. di' marc' pac' .xx.d.  
 1229 Will's russel de frankeuil .x. sol' pac' .xl.d.  
 1230 Adā de nouo burgo. di' marc' pac' .xx.d.  
 1231 Will's fil. ph'i fil. godewyn. di' marc'. pac' .xx.d.  
 1232 Nich's de norton pistor .x. sol'. pac' .xl.d.  
 1233 Reyn' fil' Rog'i caretar'. di' marc' pac' .xx.d.  
 1234 Jh's le Waleys cissor' di' marc' pac' .xx.d.  
 1235 Walt's de stepilton pistor. di' marc'. pac' .xx.d.  
 1236 Thom' ape' pistor. di' marc' pac' .xl.d.  
 1237 Jh's de foriet' cruiser .x. sol' pac' .xl.d.  
 1238 Will's archur. di' marc' pac' .ij. sol'.  
 1239 Wronon pistor .x. sol'. pac' .xl.d.  
 1240 Nich's gloyn. di' marc'. pac' .xx.d.  
 1241 Thom' fil. nich' gloyn. di' marc' pac' .xx.d.  
 1242 Ric's lupus. .x. sol'. pac' .xl.d.  
 1243 Reyn' de haghemon. di' marc'. pac' .xl.d.  
 1244 Alan' Sace pistor. di' marc' pac' .xxx.d.  
 1245 Thom' tarlare. di' marc'. pac' .xl.d.  
 1246 Rob's fr' enge. di' marc'. pac' .xl.d.  
 1247 Ric's famul' Walt'i le norreys. di' marc' pac' .xl.d.  
 1248 Jh's Wygorn' carpator lane. di' marc' pac' .xl.d.  
 1249 Rog's fil. Jh' de Rowelton'. di' marc' pac' .xl.d.  
 1250 Will's fil. Steph' de colemere .xx. sol' pac' x. sol'.  
 1251 Will's kylpec marescall'. di' marc' pac' .xl.d.  
 1252 Galfridus del cotyn. di' marc'. pac' .xij.d.  
 1253 Thom' glunt. di' marc' pac' .ij. sol'.  
 1254 Dominus Ode de hodenet miles.  
 1255 Adam fr' Ric'i de Wemme m'e'. di' marc'. pac' .xx.d.  
 1256 Rog's fil. Rog'i tilewyn de Westbury .j. marc' pac' med'.  
 1257 Elyas de brocton juxta madelehe. di'. marc' pac' .ij. sol'.

- 
- 1221 Wemme, cf. 760, 1255, 1307.  
 1224 Kenlegh', cf. 784, 1024.  
 1229 Russel, cf. 1141, 1279.  
 1235 Stepilton, cf. 1172.  
 1240 Gloyn, cf. 992.  
 1242 Lupus, cf. 370, 1340.  
 1244 Sace, cf. 786.  
 1245 Tarlare or Carlare.  
 1247 Walt' le norreys, cf. 1164.  
 1249 Rowelton, cf. 1314.  
 1252 Galf' del. c., cf. 1150.  
 1254 Ode, cf. 519.  
 1255 Wemme, cf. 760, 1221, 1222, 1307.

- 1258 Will's fil. Rob' meyer de foriet' di' marc' pac' xl.d. et it'm .xl.d.  
 1259 Jh's le . . . r . . . e. di' marc' pac' .xx.d.  
 1260 Jh's fil. d'd' (=dauid) .x. sol'. pac' .xl.d.  
 1261 Warin' fil. Ade . . fet .x. sol'. pac' .xl.d.  
 1262 . . . ge . . de polileghe. di' marc' pac' .xx.d.  
 1263 Hug' . . . l. Walt'i capeles di' marc' pac' .xx.d.  
 1264 Dauid fil. dauid prepositi de castro Episcopi. di' marc' pac' .xx.d.  
 1265 Alan' fil. Hug' de Wodecote. di' marc' pac' .xx.d.  
 1266 Steph's de plesse famul' h'nrici malast'. di' marc' pac' ij. sol. et  
 it'm pac' .iiij s'. & viij.d et sic quietus de fine.  
 1267 Ric's famul' Rog'i fil. Nich'. di' marc' pac' .xxx.d.  
 1268 Steph' fr' Ric'i pistoris. di' marc' pac' ij. sol'.  
 1269 Walt's fil. Wil' le hwyte de Oswaldestre'. j. marc' pac' di' marc'.  
 1270 Jh's seys carnifex .x. sol'. pac' .v. sol.  
 1271 Ric's le locsmyz. di' marc' pac' .xl.d.  
 1272 Thom' le marescall' de bakelare. di' marc' pac' ij. sol'.  
 1273 Will's linthony pistor. di' marc' pac' .xx.d.  
 1274 Rob's le hore de Kaws. di' marc' pac' xx.d.  
 1275 Ric's poune pistor. di' marc' pac' .ij. sol'.  
 1276 Jh's fil. Galfridi .x.s'. pac' .xl.d.  
 1277 Jh's le fox fr' Ric'i le fox. di' marc' pac' .ij. sol'.  
 1278 Will's fil. Ade del knokyn famul' W. fil. Huy. di' marc' pac' .ij.s'.  
 1279 Ric's russel famul' Rog'i pride .j. marc' pac' xl.d.  
 1280 Ric'. fil. Rog'i le scheremon. di' marc' pac' xx.d.  
 1281 Jh's fil. hug' de moneford. pac' .xx.d. (erased) super finem patris  
 sui quietus est  
 1282 Adā fil. Will'i Aquatoris. di' marc' pac' ij. sol'.  
 1283 Will's Crowe. di' marc' pac' .ij. sol'.  
 1284 Dauith le furnere. di' marc' pac' xx.d.  
 1285 Ran' famul' Thom' bundy. di' marc' pac' .xx.d.  
 1286 Steph's heryng. di' marc' pac' .xx.d.  
 1287 Alexander de meles. di' marc' pac' .ij. sol'.  
 1288 Will's fii. Will' de Wolfhameroft .x. sol'. pac' .xl.d.  
 1289 Jh's beget fil. Rog' magge. pac. iij. sol'. super finem patris sui.  
 de vij. sol'. et it'm .iiij.s'. et sic quietus de fine.  
 1290 Nich's famul' hug' de paris. di' marc' pac' ij. sol'.  
 1291 Jh's de Benethale di' marc' pac' .xl.d.  
 1292 Rog's gownemon. di' marc' pac' .xx.d.  
 1293 Alan' de foriet' coruise .x. sol'. pac' .xl.d.  
 1294 Nich's fil (sic). de foriet' sub castro. di' marc' pac' .ij. sol'.

1239 The next four lines are badly stained and the MS. torn.  
 1296 Malaster, cf. 549.

1273 Bakelare, now Bagley Bridge

1277 Russel, cf. 1141, 1229.

1281 Hug' de Moneford, cf. 771, 1162.

1282 Will' Aquator, cf. 881.

1285 Bundy, cf. 239, 705.

- 1295 Elyas fil. Rad' de Akylot' .x. sol' pac' .xl.d.  
 1296 Rog's fil. Jh' de cradelegh'. di' marc' pac' .xx.d.  
 1297 Jh's fil. Will' godpeny. di' marc' dac' xx d.  
 1298 Jh's fil. Ric' le Waleys Carpent' de dogepol. di' marc'. pac  
 ij. sol'.  
 1299 Rob's fil. Will' de Worthyn .x. sol' pac' xl.d.  
 1300 Rog's fil. Will' sueyn de chetynton' .x. sol' dac' xxx.d.  
 1301 Will' fil. Alueredi cissoris. di' marc' pac' xx.d.  
 1302 Ric's russel m'cer de Chulton'. di' marc' pac' ij sol'.  
 1303 Ric's le boulger famul' Will' del lake. di' marc' pac' .xx.d. et  
 it'm .v.s'. et sic quietus de fine.  
 1304 Symon fil. Jh' Capel. di' marc' pac' .xx.d.  
 1305 H'rric' aurifaber famul' Thom' aurifabri .x. sol'. pac' xxx.d.  
 1306 Will's de hereford caretar'. di' marc' pac' ij. sol'.  
 1307 Ric's de Wemme tannator .x. sol. pac' .xl.d.  
 1308 Ric's de pymbelegh. di' marc' pac' .xx.d.  
 1309 Will's le mercer de lyleshull' .x. sol' pac' xl d  
 1310 Ph's de kyngesswyneford famul' Al' gamel. di' marc'. pac' .ij.s.  
 1311 Rog's greneoxe. di' marc' pac' .xx.d.  
 1312 Will's fil. Rob'i de hennekote. di' marc'. pac' ij. sol'.  
 1313 Nich's fil. Gilberti Schaling. di' marc' pac' .xx.d.  
 1314 Will's fil. Rog'i de Rowelton. di' marc' pac' xx.d.  
 1315 Walt's fil. hug' de Eudon. di' marc' pac' ij. sol'.  
 1316 Will's de forfeld. di' marc' pac' .xx.d.  
 1317 Ric's fil Ric' de Weston. di' marc' pac' xx.d.  
 1318 Wyon fil. madoci fil. dode. di' marc' pac' ij. sol'.  
 1319 Will's Waleyrand. di' marc'. pac' .xx.d.  
 1320 Rog's de Worthyn famul' dawe babel. di' marc' pac' di' et pac' ....  
 1321 Will's bolvynching. di' marc' pac' .xxvj.d.  
 1322 Adā de Welynton fil' Ade feecke .x. sol' pac' .xl.d.  
 1323 Will's cocus de cestria di' marc' pac' ij. sol'.  
 1324 Ric's fil. Will' ynon de Selton, di' marc' pac' xxvj.d.  
 1325 Ric's fil. Alani de Selton. di' marc' pac' ij. sol'.  
 1326 Thom' le cont de Wystanstowe, di' marc' pac' .xxvj.d.  
 1327 Will's marescall' de Brug'. di' marc' pac' xx.d.

- 
- 1295 Akylot=Aqualate, near Newport.  
 1299 Rob. f. W. de W., cf. 1145.  
 1301 Aluered, cf. M.G. 25.  
 1303 Lake, cf. Ladgot, 773, 1125.  
 1306 W. de h., cf. 1157.  
 1307 Wemme, cf. 760, 1221, 1222, 1255.  
 1312 W. fil. R. de h., cf. 990.  
 1314 Rowelton, cf. 1249.  
 1317 Ric' de W., cf. 138.  
 1320 Babel, cf. 1132; Dawe, cf. 1179.  
 1322 Welynton, cf. 1188.  
 1323 Will' cocus de c., cf. 162.  
 1325 Ric' .f. A. de Selton, cf. 86, 153, 794, 1127.  
 1327 Brug', cf. 39, 105, 731, 790, 828, 978, 1005, 1036, 1154, 1165, 1200, 1337.

- <sup>1328</sup> Will's de Chatewall'. di' maro' pac' .xxvj.d.  
<sup>1329</sup> Ric's robuk fil. Ric' de yorton'. di' maro' pac' ij. sol'.  
<sup>1330</sup> Rob's Carpenter' de trilleworthyn'. di' maro', pac' .xx.d.  
<sup>1331</sup> Yockyn le Waleys famul' Ade Achard. di' maro' pac' .xx.d.  
<sup>1332</sup> Rog's fil clarice. di' maro' pac' ij. sol'.  
<sup>1333</sup> Will's rathebon de Mudle. di' maro' pac' xx.d.  
<sup>1334</sup> Will's dod wurthyn fil. Will' de Legh. di' maro' pac' .xx.d.  
<sup>1335</sup> Rog's gyge. di' maro' pac' xx.d.  
<sup>1336</sup> Reginald de Cholchton caretar' de feriet' sub. castro. di' maro'.  
 pac' xx.d.  
<sup>1337</sup> H'nrie's fil. Rob' le grannger de haghemon. di' maro' pac' xx.d.  
<sup>1338</sup> Alan' cirotecarius famul' Ric' borrey. di' maro' pac' .xx.d.  
<sup>1339</sup> Adam fil' ric' de Stretton .x. sol'. pac' .xxx.d.  
<sup>1340</sup> Rog's fil. Will' lupi de baschyrche .x. sol'. pac' .ij. sol'.  
<sup>1341</sup> Daykin le Waleys de colham. di' maro' pac' xx.d.  
<sup>1342</sup> Will's famulus Ric' de berewyk .x. sol'. pac' .xxx.d.  
<sup>1343</sup> Will's fil. Ranulfi de nouo burgo nondum finiuit.

(End of 7th Membrane).

PLACE-NAMES in alphabetical order, with references to lines of occurrence.

(The addition of \* signifies that the word is found in M. G. published in 1896).

Abritchlege, 1017. Acton,\* 283, 462, 1015. Adbrichton, 718.  
 Akylot (Aqualate), 1295. Alberburi, 976, 1110. Asterlege,  
 513, 724, 873. Alomeneston, 1205.  
 Bakelare, 1272. Ballo, Ballina, Bayly, 754, 1045, 1200. Barewe  
 (Barrow, nr. Wenlock), 934. Bardilege (? Barley, nr. Culming-  
 ton), 104. Basechnroche, Baschurch, 106, 203, 1340. Beketon,  
 Biketon, Bykedon,\* 20, 601, 864, 890, 975. Benethale, 1291.  
 Berewicke, Berewich, 3, 300, 645, 1342. Besford, Besseford,  
 146, 937. Boledon (Bouldon, parish of Holdgate), 896, 953.  
 Bradeway, 712, 1025. Brecheynock or . . . non, 732, 1020, 1037.  
 Bredon, 997. Bristoll,\* 973. Brocton, 1257. Brugg', Bruge,  
 Brugg', 39, 105, 731, 790, 828, 978, 1005, 1036, 1154, 1165,  
 1200, 1327. Burton, 1187.  
 Cantelope,\* 908, 1088, 1226. Castrum Episcopi, 1264. Cestria,  
 47, 162, 728, 831, 1034, 1069, 1323. Chaynton, Chetynton,  
 1300, 1303. Chatewall, Chatewelle, 1216, 1328. Cherleton,

- <sup>1328</sup> Chatewall, cf. 1216.  
<sup>1330</sup> Or crilleworthyn.  
<sup>1331</sup> Adam Achard, cf. 980.  
<sup>1333</sup> Will's de M., cf. 888, 1082.  
<sup>1334</sup> Wurthyn, cf. 1145, 1299, 1320.  
<sup>1337</sup> Grannger or graunger.  
<sup>1340</sup> Lupus, cf. 203, 370, 1242.  
<sup>1343</sup> Will' f. R. de b., cf. 645.

897. Chulton (Chilton), 1302. Cholchton, 894, 1336. Cimiterio? 435. Coches, 968. Colemere, 1250. Colenham, Colnham, Colham,\* 8, 24, 69, 92, 205, 229, 243, 264, 369, 393, 394, 480, 573, 656, 695, 817, 875. Cotes,\* 78. Couentria (Coventry), 73, 994. Cotyn (? Coton), 1150, 1252. Cradelegh, 1296. Cristeshethe, 841, 1072, 1220. Crothorne, Cruccern,\* 491, 570, 592. Cruchor, 240, 262, 679, 681 (cf. Kruch', 133, 164). Dale, la, 914. Derleston, 1198. Dogepol, 1298. Dreyton,\* 764. Dudelege, 108. Dunfowe (? Dunvall), 731. Eboraca, 730, 1182. Ellesmere, Hellesmere, 508, 736. Eudon (nr. Bridgnorth), 1315. Euesham or Eyuesham, 719, 997, 1030, 1115. Forde, 983, 1121. Flandria, 482. Forfeld, 1316. Forton, 770. Foriet,\* 89, 99, 118, 120, 181, 440, 528, 575, 605, 769, 925, 965, 970, 1010, 1049, 1106, 1188, 1185, 1190, 1193, 1237, 1258, 1293. Foriet Monachorum, 872, 1140. Foriet sub Castro, 1294. Foregate, 507, 607. Frankuile, Frankueil,\* 144, 599, 796, 802, 809, 812, 813, 819, 821, 843, 1002, 1056, 1062, 1199, 1229. Gascoynia, Gasconia, 281, 548. Gloucestr',\* 61, 1152. Goldeyn, 840, 1071. Grineleshull, 147, &c. Habberlegh, Haberleg', 972, 1014, 1118, 1126. Hadenal',\* 515. Haghemon, 734, 1088, 1149, 1167, 1243, 1292, 1337. Halliwell, 1158. Harlascot, 717, 1029. Harlega, 944. Harnegge, 1183. Hennecot', 990, 1312. Hereford,\* 10, 260, 322, 874, 738, 825, 844, 1157, 1306. Hibernensis and Hybernia,\* 5, 146, 993. Hodnet, Hodenet, 1254. Kaws, 1274, Kenlegh, 784, 1054, 1224. Kent or Khent,\* 102, 327, 379, 688, 950, 991, 1098. Knokyn, 1278. Kruker, 133, 164 (cf. Cruchor). Kydermenistr', 861. Kynges swyneford, 1310. La Dale (cf. Dale), 914. Lake (nr. Churchstoke), 770, 1125, 1303. Leominstr', 832, 1070. Leton, Lechton, 311, 830, 1068, 1194. Lodelawe, Ludelawe, 18, 563, 595, 774, 891, 942, 979, 1028. Longenaly, 496. London', 788, 959. Lychesfeld, 1208. Lyleshull, 1809. Madelehe, 1257. Mardeuole, Mardeuall, Mardivole, Mardefol', 129, 902, 927, 971, 1085, 1160. Meles, Moles, Meoles, Mol', 85, 799, 1016, 1119, 1133, 1180, 1257, 1287. Moneford, 771, 1162, 1281. Mudle, 888, 1082, 1333. Mungumeri, Montergomery, 94, 1212. Nesse, 17. Neuton, 921. Norton,\* 165, 453, 1232. Ok' (? Oaks, nr. Pontesbury), 1191. Oswaldest'r, 1269. Oxon, 928. Paris,\* 1290. Plesse, 1266. Polilegh, 823, 824, 953, 985, 1065, 1099, 1262. Pontesberi, 932, 960, 1108. Pol' (dela), 9. Porta (de), 206, 670, 986. Prescote,\* 4, 721, 1156. Pymbelegh, 1808. Pype, 949. Rodinton, 1018, 1120, 1129. Roreshull, 450. Roulawe (Rowley, nr. Bridgnorth), 826, 1066. Routon and Ruton, 759, 1139.



Rowelton, 1149, 1314. Rumald and Romeldsham, 202, 307, 524, 536, 630, 1217. Ruton, 759.  
 Salop', 131. Sancto Albano, 883. Schaundroh, or Schaundrich, 951. Selton, Solton, or Sholton,\* 86, 159, 160, 794, 807, 938, 984, 989, 1001, 1112, 1127, 1128, 1188, 1324, 1325. Sheton, 946, Shetton, 1134, Shotton, 727. Shrawworthyn, 748. Shuggedon, 957. Slepe, 750, 782, 1053. Soteplace,\* 391. Spaine, 554. Stafford, 598. Stall, 955. Stepilton, 1172, 1235. Stigele or Stighele (Steele, nr. Prees), 899, 1084. Stotesdon, 988. Sub Wyla (or Wila), 97, 910, 1177. Sutton, 1135, 1225. Stretton, 725, 846, 1073, 1138.  
 Trilleworthyn, 1330.  
 Vall (? Yale, 939).  
 Wallecote, 777. Warwie', 36. Welynton, 1188, 1322. Wemme, 760, 1221, 1222, 1255, 1307. Wenlocke and Wenloe, 707, 800, 1057. Westbur', 38, 112, 310, 751, 1122, 1256. Weston, 138, 1317. Wila\* (see sub Wyla), Wilauston, or Wylaston, 943, 1095. Wytheford, 926. Wigornia, or Wygornia,\* 827, 851, 1012, 1067, 1074. Wodecote, 1265. Worthin, or Worthyn, 1145, 1299, 1320, 1334. Wolfhamcroft, 1288. Wuluerton, 710, 1023. Wych, 763. Wylderslegh, or Wylderislegh, 729, 1035, 1146. Wys, 1179. Wystanstowe, 1336.  
 Yorek, 730, 1132. Yorton,\* 1329.

*About 160 Names.*

BAPTISMAL or PERSONAL NAMES, with times of occurrence.

Abekin and Hobekin (2), 38, 310.	Berner (1), 296, 862.
Abertus, Abtus (4), 111, 318, 468, 503.	Bertelam, Berteram* (8), 123, 263, 368, 421, 424, 559, 866, 871.
Acremon (1), 269.	Blundus (2), 933, 935.
Adam, Ada* (87).	Bredon (1), 997.
Alanus* (58).	Broun Ballard (1), 581.
Alexander (4), 196, 361, 687, 1287.	Brunekoc (1), 120.
Alfred (1), 253.	Burnet (2), 893, 1083.
Aluered* (1), 1301.	Ceandy (see Lyande) (3), 419, 511, 829.
Andreas* (2), 631, 690.	Chyrmon, or Chiremon (2), 879, 1137.
Anselm (1), 98.	Clarice (1), 1335.
Anime ? (1), 907.	Clement* (11), 162, 223, 276, 398, 403, 433, 598, 616, 665, 882, 1100.
Aouocus ? (1), 952.	Com' (comitis) (1), 12.
Athelam (2), 56, 83.	Dauid, Dauith (9), 732, 759, 880, 987, 1020, 1037, 1260, 1264, 1284.
Austin (1), 785.	
Baldwin, Balwin (4)* 7, 887, 1085.	
Basely (1), 909.	
Benet (3), 358, 487.	
Benne (1), 383.	
Bernard* (3), 49, &c.	

- Dawe (2), 1179, 1320.  
 Daykyn (1), 1341.  
 Dicee, or Dicte (2), 875, 1079.  
 Dode (2), 1221.  
 Edde\* (1), 660.  
 Edwyn\* (3), 75, 415, 622.  
 Egghe (1), 981.  
 Editha (2), 96, 178.  
 Elene ? F. (1), 168.  
 Elias, Elyas, Helyas\* (11), 317,  
     851, 416, 891, 958, 988, 1099,  
     1128, 1157, 1295.  
 Emme ? F. (3), 202, 265, 1087.  
 Enge (1), 1246.  
 Ervy (1), 222.  
 Eugerus (1), 742.  
 Eustacius (6), 187, 194, 237,  
     360, 607, 620, 877.  
 Eynon, Ynon (4), 750, 808, 1061,  
     1324.  
 Franciscus (1), 744.  
 Fyrewin (1), 261.  
 Galfridus\* (15).  
 Germanus (1), 787.  
 Gamel\* (6), 122, 292, 298, 337,  
     536, 958, 1102.  
 Gilbertus\* (17).  
 Godewin, Godewyn, Godewy\* (3),  
     291, 352, 1231.  
 Gregory (2), 887, 1081.  
 Hamkyn, Haukyn (8), 102, 155,  
     717, 769, 835, 926, 965, 1029,  
     1106.  
 Hamo, Hamon, Hamond\* (7), 26,  
     35, 118, 197, 412, 417, 418.  
 Hanegid (1), 379.  
 Hathebrond\* (1), 548.  
 Hauwis, Hauwys (2), 870, 1000.  
 Henricus\* (65), passim.  
 Hernicus, Herni, Herny (4), 108,  
     789, 1055.  
 Herbertus, Herebert (9), 1, 180,  
     213, 241, 550, 618, 661, 894,  
     979.  
 Hildebron\* (2), 127, 492.  
 Hitte or Hicce (1), 1186.  
 Hobekin (see Abekin), 38, 310.  
 Hode (1), 153.  
 Holle (1), 407.  
 Hughemon (2), 287, 376.  
 Hugo\* (59), 3, 9, &c., &c.  
 Humgin ? (2), 77, 380.  
 Huet, Huwet (2), 813, 1062.  
 Huy (1), 1278.  
 Hykedoh (1), 924.  
 Hyldebrond, Ildebrond (5), 173,  
     230, 446, 451, 492.  
 Hylot (1), 403.  
 Isabel (1), \* 501.  
 Iue, Iuo\* (9), 217, 330, 338,  
     341, 492, 634, 977, 1111,  
     1194, &c.  
 Jacobus\* (10), 9, 56, 132, 258,  
     326, 392, 463, 480, 881, 1069.  
 Janekin (1), 110.  
 Janne (1), 1201.  
 Johannes\* (1) 159.  
 Juliana (2), 954, 1100.  
 Jurdan\* (4), 339, 405, 1204, &c.  
 Kilot (1), 64.  
 Laurence\* (15).  
 Louwe (1), 426.  
 Lucas\* (4), 191, 443, 629, 691.  
 Lyandus, Liandus (2), 148, 419.  
 Mabilla ? F. (1), 1203.  
 Madoc or Sadoc (1), 84.  
 Madyn, Madinus (3), 716, 1028,  
     1146.  
 Magge (1), 152.  
 Magester Ric' (3), 80, 247, 473.  
 Mapthult (1), 1174.  
 Martinus\* (8), 8, 128, 242, 391,  
     393, 493, 604, &c.  
 Matthew (1).  
 Matheus (1), 99.  
 Meilerus (1), 143.  
 Michel (3), 192, 959, &c.  
 Muriel (3), 50, 59, 654.  
 Mylo (1), 1199.  
 Neel (1), 884.  
 Nicholas\* (69), 15, &c.  
 Nigel\* (1), 131.  
 Odo\* (2), 519, 1254.  
 One ? (1), 757.  
 Oliuerus (2), 783, 995.  
 Orderic (1), 90.

- Pagghy (1), 359.  
 Payn\* (1), 1080.  
 Petrus\* (46).  
 Philippus\* (30).  
 Prin (1), 765.  
 Pris (1), 1169.  
 Pym (2), 277, 663.  
 Ran' Ranulf\* (5), 833, 955, 1120,  
 &c.  
 Raenild (1), 246.  
 Radulf, Randulf,\* Rondolf,\* and  
 Roulf, (25) 28, 423, 512, 611,  
 695, &c., &c.  
 Ragenild (2), 246, 457.  
 Reginald\* (5), 1115, 1336, &c.  
 Reinerus or Reiner\* (37), 1113,  
 &c.  
 Retel (1), 535.  
 Reuene (3), 795, 807, 1097.  
 Ricardus\* (161), passim.  
 Robertus\* (90).     "  
 Roger\* (104).     "  
 Rofoce (1), 698.  
 Samme (1), 886.  
 Samson\* (1), 402.  
 Siluester, Syluester (2), 415, 885.  
 Simund\* (4), 21, 81, 187, 480.  
 Simian, Symon\* (14), 1116, &c.  
 Syuard\* (1), 657.  
 Stephanus\* (19), 109, 1104, &c.  
 Swayn\* (2), 400, 577, 1300.  
 Teandy? \* (1), 508.  
 Thomas\* (90), passim.  
 Thurstan\* (3), 494, 1001, 1138.  
 Ulger (1), 134.  
 Vicer (1), 220.  
 Walter\* (45), passim.  
 Warinus\* (19), 1147, 1213, &c.  
 Willhelmus\* (278).  
 Wylle (1).  
 Wronon (1), 1289.  
 Wyon (1), 1318.  
 Yockyn (1), 1331.  
 Ynon, cf. Eynon (2), 750, 1324.  
 — phris (1), 1167.

*About 133 Names.*

## SURNAMES (and Designations).

- Abelot, 792.  
 Achard, 980, 1831.  
 Adeley, 404.  
 Ameret, 998.  
 Andreu, 321, 688.  
 Ape, 1236.  
 Aquator, Aquarius, 46, 659, 881,  
 1282.  
 Archer, 1238.  
 Athelam, 56, 83.  
 Babel, 1182, 1320.  
 Bacon,\* 174, 653.  
 Balinge, 858.  
 Ballard,\* 581.  
 Balle\* = bailiff, 21, 551, 757, 781,  
 962, 1052, 1159.  
 Baril,\* 267, 461, 593.  
 Baron,\* Barun, 674, 703.  
 Batel, 1000.  
 Beck, 840.  
 Begot, 1289.  
 Benet,\* 236, 316, 447, 579.  
 Berner, Bernet, 312, 396, 615,  
 862.  
 Beunay, Buny, 382, 408.  
 Bibe,\* 427.  
 Bidy, 532.  
 Bil,\* 74.  
 Bleghocse, 853.  
 Blundus,\* 41, 97, 452, 933, 962.  
 Bole, 1175.  
 Bolevynching, 1321.  
 Bonel, 201, 441, 442, 632, 635.  
 Borrey, Borey, 235, 270, 454,  
 526, 527, 608, 614, 638, 642.  
 Brid, 1148.  
 Brun, Broun, 42, 658, 938.  
 Broun Ballard, 581.  
 Brun-sorcht, 150.  
 Buckebert, 1215.  
 Buckeballoe, 766, 1047  
 Budel, 1189.

- Bulloc, 940, 1013.  
 Bunde, Bundy, 239, 705, 1285.  
 Bunel,\* 132, 201.  
 Burgeyse, 396.  
 Callach, Callad, 506, 811.  
 Calpel, see Talpey.  
 Capel, Capeles, 280, 467, 558,  
 560, 1263, 1304.  
 Champou, 336.  
 Charite, see Karitas.  
 Chanter, 231, 694, 901, 1022,  
 1151.  
 Chee, 237.  
 Chempee, 604.  
 Chicken, Chyken, 1005, 1159.  
 Chochet, 154.  
 Choyne, 903.  
 Clec,\* Clech, 214, 367, 648, 1210.  
 Cloppe, 456.  
 Cnotte, 145.  
 Coly, Colle,\* 227, 413, 414, 472,  
 596, 597.  
 Corde, 44, 207, 646.  
 Cotin, 495.  
 Coudre, 882.  
 Couperhof, 1122.  
 Coupmon, 520.  
 Cox,\* 166, 331, 334, 343, 354,  
 366.  
 Crispus, 743, 775.  
 Crowe, 1283.  
 Cruce, Crucche,\* 121, 662.  
 Crud, 420.  
 Cumpayn,\* 288, 344, 348.  
 Cute,\* 1202.  
 Dod, 1334.  
 Dolfyn, Dolfyn, 511, 829.  
 Dunvage, Dunvahe, &c., 33, 809,  
 &c.  
 Dymmock, 1189.  
 Edwin, 179.  
 Emme, 202, 265.  
 Eryy, 222.  
 Eustas, 194, 360, 620.  
 Farant, 711, 1024.  
 Fernich, 576.  
 Fillel,\* 114, 180, 458.  
 Fing, 623.  
 Flech, frech, 55, 405, 647, 1178.  
 Flint, Flynt, 244, 669.  
 Fridey,\* 572.  
 Fullo, 812, 817, 1002.  
 Furner, 151.  
 Fyrewyn,\* 261.  
 Gamel, 292, 293, 1310.  
 Gangerard, Ganghelard,\* 27, 225,  
 627, 1021, 1022.  
 Gerard, 226, 692.  
 Ghoc and Koch,\* 234, 315, 338,  
 416, 431, 533, 534, 580, 1147.  
 Gilber, 264.  
 Glauegos, Grauegos, 259, 430,  
 500, 556, 675.  
 Glossoch, 569.  
 Gloyne, 992, 1240, 1241.  
 Glubey, 428.  
 Glunt, 1251.  
 Glupsi, Glupsy, 51, 290, 378, 999.  
 Godenaue, 803.  
 Goderich, 1112.  
 Godlech, 1137.  
 Godpeny, 1297.  
 Gogan, 768, 1048.  
 Gonel, 630.  
 Gounemon, 1292.  
 Greneoxe, 1311.  
 Grey, 769.  
 Greythe, 963, 977, 1104, 1111.  
 Grubbe, 62.  
 Grundle, 1227.  
 Gyge, 1335.  
 Hakun, 174 (see Bacon), 653.  
 Hager, 70.  
 Hagerwas,\* 40, 268, 314, 605, 618.  
 Hathebron, 14, 68, 299, 502, 543.  
 Haymon, 373.  
 Heope (le) Hopee,\* 497, 609.  
 Herebr', 241.  
 Herewrueste (le), 1203.  
 Heryng, 1286.  
 Hewtine, Heutine, 912.  
 Hibernensis, 5.  
 Hildebrond, Ildebrond, 127, 173,  
 230, 451, 489, 492.  
 Hilot,\* 591.  
 Hulle, 163.

- Humgm, ? 77.  
 Hwytvyre, 1207.  
 Infans, \* 76, 175, 289, 537.  
 Justice, 375, 384.  
 Juuenis, 677.  
 Kari, 54.  
 Karitas, Charite, 694, 901.  
 Katel, Ketel, 180, 135, 255, 509,  
 1003, 1004, 1117.  
 Kelyng, 1158.  
 Kempe, \* 188, 272, 363.  
 Kerard, 95, 226.  
 Ket, 892.  
 Ketemon, 184.  
 Kilot, 64, 187, 381.  
 Kylpec, Kylpek, 1251.  
 Kuoke, 517.  
 Koch (see Ghoc), 580.  
 Krucher, 183, 164.  
 Kwt, Kut, 684, 780.  
 Kerard (see Gerard), 95, 226.  
 Ladgot (le), 771, 1125.  
 Lenten, \* 631.  
 Leuerach or Leuereth, 479.  
 Linthony 1278.  
 Logge, 571.  
 Luuekin, \* 37.  
 Lupus, 370.  
 Lve, 117.  
 Lyandi, 419.  
 Magistri Ric', 30, 247 473.  
 Magge, 1289.  
 Makebeuerege, 733.  
 Malaster, 549, 1266.  
 Mald, 585, 587.  
 Malum Denarium, 25.  
 Manning, 865.  
 Marescallus, \* 1, 61, 788, 923,  
 924.  
 Martin, 251.  
 Maur, 161, 1007.  
 Meoles ? Nicoles, 1133.  
 Meth, Mhet, 540, 863.  
 Meuerel, \* Muriel, 50, 59, 654.  
 Miche, Muche, 1192.  
 Micheles, 1202.  
 Mila, Myle, 966, 967, 1107, 1108.  
 Minoris, 707.  
 Mody, 918.  
 Mon, 680.  
 Moundrem, 1219.  
 Mounne, 590.  
 Moysen, 79.  
 Nic', 87.  
 Nicoles, see Meoles, 1133.  
 Niger, \* 802.  
 Nocet, Noget, 814.  
 Nuncius, 295, 593.  
 Odo, 519.  
 Oliuer, 101, 995, 1113.  
 Opple, 964.  
 Oter, 156.  
 Oun, Own, 948.  
 Page, 476, 510, 796.  
 Palles, Pally, 91, 116, 286, 356.  
 Palmerus, \* 66.  
 Pangy, 582.  
 Partrich, 522.  
 Paruus, 752, 1043.  
 Pain, Payn, 65, 329, 397.  
 Peg, 574, 671.  
 Perle, \* 257, 477, 637.  
 Peze, 1163.  
 Phune, Phime, 43, 80, 139.  
 Pilche, \* 740, 1040.  
 Pisson, Pisterun, Pyssun, 584,  
 702, 982.  
 Plum', 80, 139.  
 Porchet, 195, 437, 464, 1159.  
 Potel, 512, 823.  
 Poune, 1275.  
 Presbyter, 459.  
 Prepositus, 575.  
 Pride, 129, 172, 218, 332, 342,  
 439, 499, 547, 625.  
 Pueri, 561, 573.  
 Puke, 298.  
 Pung, Punggh, 297, 355.  
 Puttoc, Puttoch, \* 182, 183, 483.  
 Pygos, 411.  
 Pym, 661.  
 Ratheben, 1333.  
 Remere, 1218 (see le r.)  
 Reuene, 795, 807, 917, 1097.  
 Reymud, 526.  
 Robuk, 1329.

- Roc, 798.  
 Rofoce, Rufus, \* 57, 282, 529, 535, 698.  
 Rotelant, Rotelont, 714, 1026.  
 Rudde, 1184.  
 Russel, \* 1141, 1229, 1279.  
 Sace, Sacy, 786, 1019, 1020, 1244.  
 Sacerdos, 67.  
 Sakele, Sakely, \* Shakely, 118, 504, 559.  
 Sadox, 84 (cf. M. G. Saddoc).  
 Sauter, 224, 364 (see le sh.)  
 Scathelock, 749, 1042.  
 Seelk, Selk, \* 199, 228, 864, 885, 589, 542, 686.  
 Schaling, 1818.  
 Schitte, Shitte, Sitte, Sitche, \* 279, 436, 505, 664.  
 Schymbel, 868.  
 Scile, Schile, Schyle, Shahyl, 124, 284, 320, 410, 588, 612, 980, 1008.  
 Sekesuldr', &c., 84, 266, 661.  
 Shengle, 185.  
 Shleo or Shlec, 98.  
 Slinge, 758.  
 Shory, Shery, Sory, 107, 706, 916.  
 Shurfet, Shurket, 808, 1061.  
 Sire, 1130.  
 Sorcht, 150.  
 Spirewiter, 125.  
 Sprot, \* 1209.  
 Squiter, 11.  
 Stary, Stury, 349, 589.  
 Stirck, 755.  
 Straweloue, 996, 1114.  
 Sturdy, 553.  
 Suert, 566.  
 Sueyn, 1808.  
 Swetemon, 189.  
 Talpey, Talpeny, \* 219, 249, 488, 516, 555, 644.  
 Talun, 638.  
 Tarlare, 1245.  
 That, Thoc, 819.  
 Thurbard, 881.  
 Thurstan, 223.  
 Tilewyn, 1256.  
 Toyh, 481.  
 Tranayl, or Tranayl, 894.  
 Trigant, 545.  
 Trigel, 611, 797, 846, 1056.  
 Vachan, 1165.  
 Vicer, 220.  
 Wager (le), \* 32.  
 Waleraund, 1319.  
 War', 779, 1051.  
 Webaly, 1131.  
 Webode, 783.  
 Wegh, 913, 1089.  
 Weneloch, 578.  
 Wildegos, Wyldegos, \* 345, 484.  
 Witherward, Wicherward, Wych-erward, 111, 318, 503, 546, 578, 1011.  
 Winr', 82.  
 Withing, 142.  
 Wode, 649.  
 Wodemon, 761, 1046.  
 Wulfrius, 149.  
 Wyscard, Wystard, Wyschard, 200, 278, 346, 478, 583.  
 Ynon or Eynon, 1327.

NOTE.—Some of the above may be found in the other lists.

#### DESIGNATIONS (agnomina), TRADES, and OCCUPATIONS.

- Le archer (2), 822, 1064. Cf. 1238.  
 „ balingier (1), 856, a bargeman, or possibly a baker, *boulangier*.  
 „ barbur (3), 931, 1019, 1094, a barber.  
 „ baskeruil (1), 565 (said by Bardesley to be a Norman surname).  
 „ bater (1), 815 = cloth-beater, *batour*, *tundator panni*. Du Cange, a fuller.  
 „ blunde (1), 429 = yellow hair, *blundus*, fair.

- Le boc (1), 868 = maker of crockery (*bauce*) D.C., but ?, or an embosser.
- „ bonde, bode (4), 159, 329, 794, 1127 = bondman, *rusticus*, one born in servitude.
- „ bosser (1), 422. If same as *basser*, a hassock maker, or else an embosser.
- „ boulger (1), 1303 = leather bag maker, bellows maker, *bulgarius*.
- „ budel (1), 1190 = beadle, *budellus*.
- „ capellare (1), 1036, from *capella*, *brevior capa*, capemaker, hatter, or even a flailmaker.
- „ cappere (3), 409, 956, 1101, prob. a capmaker.
- „ caretarius (1), 72 = a carter.
- „ celer (6), recte *cellarius* or *cellarius*, 851, 859, 1074, 1077, 1146, 1152, a cellarer, *is cui potius et escæ cura est = promus*, a butler, a monastic official.
- „ Cocer (1), 157 = a cook, prob. same as *cocus*, or of the word be *coter*, then it would be *cotæ habitator*, a cottager.
- „ colier (2), 917, 1090, a collier, or else charcoal burner.
- „ cont', i.e., conter (1), 1326, one who uses a *cont*, or punting pole, a boatman.
- „ cordewaner (5), 169, 170, 424, 863, 868, a dealer in Cordovan leather, *cordubanarius*, or less strictly—a shoemaker.
- „ coruiser (2), 263, 571 = a dealer in skins or leather, *corium*, latterly = a cobbler.
- „ cotiler, cutiler (5), 275, 471, 744, 860, 919 — a cutler.
- „ coter, see *cocer* above.
- „ cron' (3), 518, 876, 1121, i.q. *croner*, i.e., *coronator*, *hodie vulgo* crowner, coroner.
- „ crumpe (2), 302, 1050 = a purse maker (*cruma*), or else a hood maker.
- „ cupper (3), 188, 215, 567 = a cupmaker, sometimes turned out of wood.
- „ doblerwebbe (1), 952, *dobler*, a platter, or platter maker.
- „ dunuache (dunvohe, dunuoge, dunfoghe, dunfohe, dunfoe, &c) passim, 309, 868, 683, &c., prob. a designation from place of origin, *Dunual*, or else = tawny.
- „ fant (1), 498, a pennon maker, *fabricator vexillorum seu fanonum*.
- „ forestarius (2), 466, 756, a forester, “a sworn officer of the Forest, appointed by the King's Letters Patent to walk the Forest, watching both the *Vert* and the *Venison*, attaching and presenting all Trespassers against them within the Bailiwick or Walk” (Blount).
- „ fox (3), 941, 1086, 1277, paralleled by the French *renard* or *renaud*.
- „ franceys (1), 793, Frenchman.
- „ furbisur, fourbisour (2), 920, 1196, furbisher, i.e., metal polisher.
- „ furner (3), 849, 1136, 1284, ovenmaker.
- „ galeys (2), 1028, 1176 = *Waleys*, a Welshman.
- „ gait (1), 713, a boar pig, *verres*; another meaning is clay, brick earth, but ?.

- Le goch (1), 810. Welsh, red, recte *coch* = *rufus*.  
 „ goneue (1), 598, a gunner, or gownmaker, or if *goneue*, a simpleton, stupid fellow.  
 „ graunger (1), 1337, a farm bailiff, resident on a *grange*, viz, de Haghmon.  
 „ grys (2), 323, 445, grey, local name for badger and the fur thereof.  
 „ hauckey (2), 805, 1059, hawkeye.  
 „ herdemon (2), 806, 1060, herdman.  
 „ herewrueste or herewrueste (1), 1:04, a difficult designation, to the solution of which there is no *certain* clue. A *Jordan* occurs in 405, who is styled *frech*, which is Welsh for *chatter*, gibberish. *Herwr* is Welsh for a scout, a prowler. These, however, afford no information. A friend suggests that is the same as *huckster*, but it is a very doubtful explanation.  
 „ hopere (1), 1181, but see 497, 609. To *hop* is to dance, *hoppe* is linsced, *hopper* is a seed basket, hopper-hipped is applied to one whose lameness lies in the hip; prob a maker of seed baskets, or a hooper of barrels.  
 „ hwyte (1), 1269, white from the hair or the complexion, or else from *havit*, *hwytta*, A. S. a sharpener of swords.  
 „ hore (1), 1274, prob. meant for hoary, aged, grey.  
 „ Ladgot (2), 772, 1125, a second or alternative designation of one William de Lake, but one of difficult explanation. *Ladgeter*, *Lagetcaster*, or possibly from *Lvdgate*.  
 „ locsmyt or locsmyz (4), 486, 608, 763, 1271, locksmith.  
 „ loriner (2), 71, 699, otherwise *lorimer*, a bit-maker, *loraine*, a rein.  
 „ loc (1), 117, prob. same as locksmith.  
 „ malaster (2), 549, 1265, ? maltster.  
 „ malt (1), 837, prob. maltster, for malter was so used. *Maltleder*, however, would be malt carrier.  
 „ malum denarium (1), 25, i.e., bad penny, prob. a nickname.  
 „ marescall (5), 401, 857, 1076, 1195, 1272, a marshal; see also *marescallus*.  
 „ mazerun (2), 357, 361, a mazer maker. *Mazer*, a cup made of maplewood  
 „ mercer (5), 463, 655, 715, 742, 1309, a merchant; from *merc*, merchandise, a retail dealer.  
 „ norkerne (1), 856, a difficult word, *nor* = north, and *kerne* is a vagabond.  
 „ norreys (2), 1164, 1247, Northern, Norwegian, or for nourrice, from *nutrix*, a nurse; but ? *nurry*, *norry*, *nor*, *norisher*, a nursing, a foster child.  
 „ parmenter (2), 460, 676 (a parchment maker, pergamentarius), or from *permentarius*, qui vestes parat; but see parmentarius in the next list of trades.  
 „ paumer (14), 29, 53, 136 176, 449, 624, &c., either the preceding, or = palmer, a pilgrim.



- Le pavinor (3), 1033, 1039, 1105, either a paviour, or a maker of shields, *pavises*.
- „ pethlit (1), 153, little, F. petit = to Welsh *bychan* or *vachan*.
- „ peynter (1), 501, a painter. See next list of trades.
- „ pottere (2), 929, 1093, a potter.
- „ remere (1), 1218, a poetaster, rhymor, F. *rimour*, from *rimarius*.
- „ scheremon, sheremon (2), 1147, 1280, shearmen, sherman, one who shears the nap of cloth, F. *tondeur*.
- „ sergant (1), 708, sergeant, Latin *serviens*.
- „ schereue (1), 371, shirereeve, now sheriff. Rere alias *greve*, *gerefa*, *præfectus*.
- „ shauter (1), 973, a barge owner, or boatman, *shout*, a flat bottomed boat.
- „ shethere (1), 1215, a maker of sheaths for swords, &c., given as an occupation in “Cocke Lorelle’s Bote,” or else a sheet maker.
- „ specer (2), 776, 1211, a seller of spices, *epicier*. Spices were *species*, *espices*, so a grocer or apothecary.
- „ spys (1), 442. Same as preceding.
- „ successe (1), 557. Possibly he who summoned tenants to fence the common fields, which was called *sucking*. *Succa* is *vestis species*.
- „ sutor (2), 41, 138, a sewer of leather, Scottice *souter*, a cobbler.
- „ taillur, taylur, taylour (13), 254, 271, 365, 474, 541, 626, &c., a tailor, properly a cutter, from *tailler*, to cut.
- „ tauerner (1), 1214, a tavern (*taberna*) keeper.
- „ thrumpler (2), 845, 1123, *thrum*, or *throm*, the extremity of a weaver’s warp, which cannot be woven, *licium*.
- „ tollere (1), 1223, a toll taker, “at fair or market, by the roadside and the wharf.”
- „ turnur, turner (5), 273, 385, 390, 606, 720, a turner.
- „ vachan (1), 1167. Welsh *bychan*, little, now a surname *Vaughan*.
- „ viley, vilein, vileyn (17), 177, 248, 317, 350, 372, 434, 438, 455, 552, 641, &c., a bondman, *adscriptus glebæ*.
- „ vox (1), 905. See Fox.
- „ vyhare (1), 514, *forte*, i.e. *vachan* supra, or else a *viewer*, a law term.
- „ wager, wagger (2), 32, 640, either a weigher, or a wagoner. W *Wageoure*, Scottice, a mercenary soldier.
- „ waleys (6), 716, 1026, 1234, 1298, 1331, 1341, a Welshman, compare Galeys.
- „ wanter (11), 238, 252, 256, 274, 377, 465, 564, 650, 651, 652, 657, a glover (or a mole catcher).
- „ webbe (3), 387, 469, 493, a weaver, A. S. *webba*, a weaver.
- „ wenche (1), 568; if for *wencher*, a lecherous person, but? A land measurer. D.C.
- „ wever (1), 765, a weaver. See webbe above.
- „ Will’ (1), 666, maker of large wicker baskets, but?
- „ wulbatere (2), 836, 938, a clothbeater, *fullo*.

Le yelewe (1), 878, perhaps jaundiced.  
 „ yrreys (1), 892, perhaps Irishman.

## TRADES, OCCUPATIONS, &amp;c.

- Ancilla (1), 1109, a handmaid, a burwoman (i.e., bowerwoman).  
 Wright's *Vocabularies*.  
 Aquarius and Aquator (4), 46, 659, 881, 1282. "Hic aquarius, a halywater-clerke" (Wright), or a waterleder.  
 Archur (1), 1238, archer.  
 Aurifaber (6), 412, 470, 626, 723, 1032, 1305, "goldesmythe" (W.)  
 Balinge (1), 858, a barge owner, or bargeman, *balinga*, a kind of barge.  
 Cadiwaner (1), 109, sic pro cordiwaner, Latin *alutarius*, a shoe or slipper maker (W.).  
 Carnifex (13), 6, 452, 496, 768, 886, 893, 935, 969, 1022, 1048, 1083, 1270, a bochere, i.e., butcher. (W.)  
 Carpator lane (8), 63, 141, 696, 836, 936, 1012, 1130, 1248, a shearer of woollen fabrics = shearman, q. v.  
 Caretarius (16), 72, 809, 925, 962, 964, 965, 967, 968, 970, 1092, 1105, 1106, 1108, 1109, 1233, 1306, 1336, *recte carectarius*, a cartere (W.)  
 Carpentarius (22), 81, 98, 670, 747, 753, 754, 853, 94E, 961, 971, 1044, 1045, 1075, 1096, 1155, 1162, 1169, 1172, 1177, 1197, 1298, 1330, a wainwright, or a carpenter (W.), see waniator below.  
 Celarius (6), 851, 859, 1074, 1077, 1146, 1152 (see *le celer*). In Saxon times, a monastic steward or keeper of provisions, "*qui totius Abbathie curam gerebat*" (Blount).  
 Cementarius (2), 1168, 1169, a mason.  
 Chapmon (2), 1134, 1184, a chapman, merchant, marketman (Bosworth), from the A. S. *ceapen*, *cyppan*, emere, to buy.  
 Ciretecarius (1), 1338, a glover. See wanter below.  
 Cissor (11), 16, 45, 57, 208, 535, 869, 1158, 1168, 1176, 1234, 1301, *recte scissor*, which is rendered taylere in an A.S. vocabulary. (W.)  
 Clericus (1), 1165, a cleric or clerk.  
 Cocus (1), 1323 (see *le cocer*), A. S. *coc*, or *coke*, i.e., cook.  
 Cordubanarius (2), 866, 871. See cadewaner above.  
 Coruizer (4), 1206, 1220, 1237, 1293. Blount says cobbler, *qui corio veteri utitur*.  
 Faber (8), 229, 668, 894 = *cudo*, i.e., smith.  
 Famulus (17), 1102, 1116, 1151, 1182, 1197, 1208, 1266, 1267, 1278, 1279, 1285, 1290, 1303, 1310, 1320, 1331, 1342, a servante (W.)  
 Ferator and ferrator (2), 308, 541, A. S. smith (once goldsmith), *isernwricht*, *ironwricht*, *ferriour*, *ferroun*, a farrier, a shoeing smith.  
 Flenbotimator (1), 119, *flebotomarius*, a blodlætere, i.e., a blood letter.

- Fleshuer or flesuer (1), 1008, Scottice, *flesher*, a butcher = *caruifex*, q.v.  
 Forestarius (2), 101, 198, a *forstere*, i.e., forester.  
 Fullo (8), 812, 817, 1002, a *webwyrtha*, a *tokere*, a *dyere*, a *fullare*, hodie fuller.  
 Furner (4), 151, 842, 1186, 1284, an oven maker.  
 Gener (2), 1218, 1228. A. S. *athum*, *othum*. Sone-in-law, a doughter husband. (W)  
 Godpeny (1), earnest money.  
 Lorinarius (1), 857, a loryner, a maker of horses bits, of spurs, and such like small iron-ware.  
 Marscaldus (11), 1, 61, 401, 788, 928, 924, 1091, 1195, 1251, 1272, 1827, equitum magister, a marshall.  
 Mercator (1), 140, a tradesman.  
 Mercerus (11), 88, 134, 463, 715, 742, 1027, 1153, 1221, 1222 1302, 1309. A. S. *mançgere* = *monger*, a retail dealer (W.)  
 Messenger (1), 600 (see nuncius, 295), a pursuivant or messenger.  
 Meyler (1), 1258, prob., a maker of coats of mail.  
 Miles (1), 1254, A. S. *kempa*, vel *gescota*, knyght. Here, however, equal to the title "sir."  
 Molendarius (5), 834, 911, 1180, 1186, 1225, vel *molinaris*, a mylen wyrd, i.e., miller.  
 Nuncius (1), 295, see messenger, recte *nuntius*, A. S. *boda*, *encgel*, i.e., *angel*, a messenger.  
 Parmentarius (4), 425, 460, 1140, 1200 (vel *penularius*), a parmenter or a scynnuere.  
 Paumer (15), 29, 53, 186, 176, 283, 449, 624, 715, 726, 785, 964, 974, 1027, 1083, 1198 (see le p.)  
 Pelliparius (5), 28, 305, 847. 848, 1073, a scynner (cf. parmentarius), also a leather seller.  
 Piscator (6), 418, 704, 781, 839, 852, 1052. A. S. *fiscere*, *fyschere*, *fychere*, a fisherman.  
 Pistor (34), 15, 108, 126, 155, 883, 482, 772, 789, 854, 897, 899, 913, 918, 927, 1050, 1055, 1084, 1089, 1125, 1148, 1201, 1270, 1216, 1226, 1232, 1235, 1236, 1289, 1244, 1268, 1278, 1275. A. S. *bæcere*, *bæcestre*, *bakestre*, *backstare*, *bacstere*, *baaxter*, baker.  
 Poucher (1), 2, pouchmaker (see le crumpe).  
 Pyctor (8), 423, 828, 906 (see le peynter), A. S. *metere*, *ponter*, i.e., painter.  
 Sauter (2), 224, 364 (see le shauter), a shouter, a fiatboatman.  
 Serrator or serator (1), 858, a sawyer.  
 Seruiens (6), 53, 145, 155, 162, 741, 869, generally sergeant, here servant, or foreman.  
 Sheremon (2), 1149, 1280. One who shears as well *worsteads*, *stamins*, and *fustians*, as all other woollen cloth. (Blount).  
 Specer (2), 682, 1211 (see le spys). In the Vocabularies we find *hic apotecarius*, a spyer; it is the same as the F. *epicier*, a dealer in species, now called spices.

- Sutor (7), 41, 138, 872, 1082, 1124, 1217, 1224. A. S. *secowyrhta* (shoemaker), *sutere*, *sowter*. As *souter* it is still preserved in the Scottish dialect. Strictly a sewer, one who sews, a stitcher.
- Taillur (13), 254, 271, 365, 474, 544, 628, 672, 673, 697, 994, 1142, 1144, 1179. In the 15th cent. *taylere*, in a *Nominale* of same period, *taylyor*; cf. F. *tailleur*, to cut.
- Tannator (2), 1307, 1310, A. S. a barkare, i.e., one who tans with bark.
- Tauerner (1), 1214, tabernarius, from A.S. *taverne*, *tabarna*, same as *carpo*, *taeppeere*, *winbrytta*, *taberner*. (W.)
- Textor (1), 48, A. S. *webba*, *webstere*, a weaver.
- Theynesman (in title to third Membrane), an inferior Thane. The Saxons called every man *Thane*, who was above the common rank. The Latin of the 10th century for *theyn* is *satrapa*.
- Tincto (11), 19, 767, 794, 818, 939, 978, 987, 1054, 1160, 1161, 1188. A. S. a *dyere*, a *lydster*, a dyer.
- Turner (5), 278, 386, 390, 606, 720, Latin *vascularius*. And *vasculum* is a *disc*, dish or wooden platter, trencher (see le *doblerwebbe*).
- Waniator (1), 60, a wain or wagon maker, *plaustrum*, *vehiculum*, a wayn; this is for A.S. *wanager* = a carter.
- Wanter (12), 52, 139, 238, 252, 256, 274, 377, 465, 564, 650, 651, 657, a glover (see le w.)
- Webbe (3), 387, 469, 498, here a weaver, but *webbe* is also *web*, i.e., telum.
- Wever (1), 765 (see le W.), same as preceding.
- Wittauer (1), 884, a carrier of white leather.
- Wodemon (2), 761, 1046, woodman, prob. here a seller of firewood.
- Wulbater (2), 838, 928 (see le bater and le w.); woolbeater, cloth-beater, possibly feltmaker, same as *fullo*.

N.B.—It will be noticed that many words are the same as in the previous list of designations, properly so-called.

## INDEX.

	PAGE.
Some Account of the Early History of the Foxe Family. By Henry T. Weyman. ( <i>Continued</i> ) ... ..	153
The Will of Raph Bostock, A.D. 1533. Edited by William Phillips, F.L.S. ... ..	191
Old Deeds relating to Property in Shrewsbury ... ..	196
Abstracts of the Grants and Charters contained in the Chartulary of Wombridge Priory, Co. Salop. By the late Mr. George Morris of Shrewsbury. ( <i>Concluded</i> ) ... ..	295
The Merchant Gild of Shrewsbury. Seven Rolls of the 13th Century. Transcribed and Edited by the Rev. C. H. Drinkwater, M.A. ...	229

---

### NOTICE TO MEMBERS.

Any Member of the Society may obtain for his own use the first seven volumes of the Second Series of the *Transactions* at half price, viz., Three and a half Guineas per set, and the eleven volumes of the First Series (of which very few copies now remain) at Six Guineas per set. Application for copies should be made to Mr. F. GOYNE, Dogpole, Shrewsbury.

---

The MS. Indexes to the Names of Persons and Places that are mentioned in the First Series of the *Transactions* (Vol I. to XI.) have been bound in five volumes, and are deposited at the Shrewsbury Free Library, where they can be seen at any time by Members.

---

The Council respectfully solicit contributions of Papers, specially Parochial Histories, for future volumes of the *Transactions* of the Society.

The Society does not hold itself responsible for the Statements, Opinions, or Errors of Authors of Papers.

# SHROPSHIRE ARCHÆOLOGICAL

AND

NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY, 1900.

## President:

THE RIGHT HON. LORD BARNARD.

## Vice-Presidents:

HIS GRACE THE DUKE OF SUTHERLAND	SIR W. O. CORBET, BART.
THE RIGHT HON. THE EARL OF POWIS	SIR C. H. ROUSE BUGHTON, BART.
THE RT. HON. THE EARL OF BRADFORD	SIR OFFLEY WAKEMAN, BART.
THE RT. REV. THE LORD BISHOP OF LICHFIELD	STANLEY LEIGHTON, ESQ., M.P., F.S.A.
THE RT. HON. LORD HARLECH.	REV. CANON W. H. EGERTON, M.A.
THE RIGHT HON. LORD KENYON.	REV. CANON G. H. EGERTON, M.A.
THE RIGHT HON. LORD HAWKESBURY, F.S.A.	R. LLOYD KENYON, ESQ.
THE HON. R. C. HERBERT.	H. D. GREENE, ESQ., Q.C., M.P.
	REV. PREBENDARY H. W. MOSS, M.A.
	ALGERNON HEBBER PERCY, ESQ.

## Council:

RIGHT REV. BISHOP ALLEN, Shrewsbury.	S. M. MORRIS, ESQ., Shrewsbury.
REV. T. AUDEN, M.A., F.S.A., Condover. (Chairman).	E. C. PEELE, ESQ., Shrewsbury.
W. BEACALL, ESQ., Shrewsbury.	REV. A. T. PELHAM, M.A., Coumad.
E. CALVERT, ESQ., LL.D., Shrewsbury.	W. PHILLIPS, ESQ., F.I.S., Shrewsbury.
REV. D. H. S. CRANAGE, M.A., F.S.A., Much Wenlock.	H. R. H. SOUTHAM, ESQ., F.S.A., F.R. Hist. S., Shrewsbury.
REV. C. H. DRINKWATER, M.A., Shrewsbury.	S. C. SOUTHAM, ESQ., F.S.A., F.R.G.S., F.R. Hist. S., F.R.S.L., Shrewsbury.
REV. W. G. D. FLETCHER, M.A., F.S.A., Shrewsbury.	HON. & REV. G. H. F. VANE, M.A., Wem.
	CAPTAIN WILLIAMS-FREEMAN.

## Editorial Committee:

E. CALVERT, ESQ., LL.D.	REV. T. AUDEN, M.A., F.S.A.
W. PHILLIPS, ESQ., F.I.S.	REV. W. G. D. FLETCHER, M.A., F.S.A.

## Hon. Editorial Secretary:

MR. H. W. ADNITT, SHREWSBURY

## Auditor:

E. CALVERT, ESQ., LL.D.

## Treasurers:

MESSRS. EYTON, BURTON, AND CO., SHREWSBURY.

## Secretary:

MR. F. GOYNE, DOGPOLLE, SHREWSBURY.